

US 20130289078A1

(19) United States(12) Patent Application Publication

(10) Pub. No.: US 2013/0289078 A1 (43) Pub. Date: Oct. 31, 2013

Andersch et al.

(54) CONTROLLING PESTS BY COMBINING INSECTICIDES AND TRANSGENIC PLANTS BY APPLYING DIRECTLY TO LEAVES AND ROOTS

- (71) Applicant: Bayer CropScience AG, Monheim (DE)
- Inventors: Wolfram Andersch, Bergisch Gladbach
 (DE); Christian Funke, Leichlingen
 (DE); Heike Hungenberg, Langenfeld
 (DE); Wolfgang Thielert, Odenthal
 (DE)
- (21) Appl. No.: 13/930,206
- (22) Filed: Jun. 28, 2013

Related U.S. Application Data

 (62) Division of application No. 12/596,184, filed on Oct.
 16, 2009, filed as application No. PCT/EP2008/ 003104 on Apr. 14, 2008.

(30) Foreign Application Priority Data

Apr. 17, 2007 (DE) 102007018452.4

Publication Classification

(51)	Int. Cl.	
	A01N 43/56	(2006.01)
	A01N 43/50	(2006.01)
	A01N 43/78	(2006.01)
(52)	U.S. Cl.	
	СРС	<i>A01N 43/56</i> (2013.01); <i>A01N 43/78</i>
		(2013.01); <i>A01N 43/50</i> (2013.01)
	USPC	

(57) **ABSTRACT**

The invention relates to a method for controlling pests using a combination of insecticides and transgenic plants and consequently improving the utilization of the production potential of transgenic plants which comprises treating the plant with active compound combinations comprising an active compound from the group of the anthranilamides and at least one further insecticide.

CROSS REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

[0001] This application is a Divisional application of U.S. application Ser. No. 12/596,184, filed Oct. 16, 2009, which is a §371 National Stage Application of PCT/EP2008/003104, filed Apr. 14, 2008, which claims priority to German Application No. 10 2007 018 452.4, filed Apr. 17, 2007, the content of all of which are incorporated herein by reference in their entireties.

BACKGROUND

[0002] 1. Field of the Invention

[0003] The invention relates to a method for controlling pests using a combination of insecticides and transgenic plants and consequently improving the utilization of the production potential of transgenic plants.

[0004] 2. Description of Related Art

[0005] In recent years, there has been a marked increase in the proportion of transgenic plants in agriculture, even if regional differences are still noticeable to date. Thus, for example, the proportion of transgenic maize in the USA has doubled from 26% to 52% since 2001, while transgenic maize has hardly been of any practical importance in Germany. However, in other European countries, for example in Spain, the proportion of transgenic maize is already about 12%.

[0006] Transgenic plants are employed mainly to utilize the production potential of respective plant varieties in the most favourable manner, at the lowest possible input of production means. The aim of the genetic modification of the plants is in particular the generation of resistance in the plants to certain pests or harmful organisms or else herbicides and also to abiotic stress (for example drought, heat or elevated salt levels). It is also possible to modify a plant genetically to increase certain quality or product features, such as, for example, the content of selected vitamins or oils, or to improve certain fibre properties.

[0007] Herbicide resistance or tolerance can be achieved, for example, by incorporating genes into the useful plant for expressing enzymes to detoxify certain herbicides, so that a relatively unimpeded growth of these plants is possible even in the presence of these herbicides for controlling broad-leaved weeds and weed grasses. Examples which may be mentioned are cotton varieties or maize varieties which tolerate the herbicidally active compound glyphosate (Roundup®), (Roundup Ready®, Monsanto) or the herbicides glufosinate or oxynil.

[0008] More recently, there has also been the development of useful plants comprising two or more genetic modifications ("stacked transgenic plants" or multiply transgenic crops). Thus, for example, Monsanto has developed multiply transgenic maize varieties which are resistant to the European corn borer (*Ostrinia nubilalis*) and the Western corn rootworm (*Diabrotica virgifera*). Also known are maize and cotton crops which are both resistant to the Western corn rootworm and the cotton bollworm and tolerant to the herbicide Roundup[®].

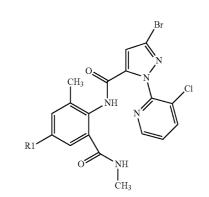
(I)

SUMMARY

[0009] It has now been found that the utilization of the production potential of transgenic useful plants can be improved even more by treating the plants with a mixture of an active compound of the formula (I) and an active compound of group II. Here, the term "treatment" includes all measures resulting in a contact between these active compounds and at least one plant part. "Plant parts" are to be understood as meaning all above-ground and below-ground parts and organs of plants, such as shoot, leaf, flower and root, by way of example leaves, needles, stalks, stems, flowers, fruit bodies, fruits and seed, and also roots, tubers and rhizomes. The plant parts also include harvested material and also vegetative and generative propagation material, for example cuttings, tubers, rhizomes, slips and seed.

[0010] It is already known that compounds of the formula (I) have insecticidal action (for example from WO 03/015519 and WO 04/067528), and that they can be used in mixtures (for example from WO 05/048711, WO 05/107468, WO 06/007595, WO 06/068669). These documents are expressly incorporated herein by way of reference.

[0011] The mixtures which can be used according to the invention comprise an active compound of the formula (I) as follows:



where

R1 represents C1 or cyano

and at least one of the following active compounds from group (II). The active compounds of group (II) are classified in various classes (1-21) and groups according to their mechanism of action:

Insecticides/Acaricides/Nematicides:

[0012] (1) Acetylcholinesterase (AChE) inhibitors, for example

carbamates, e.g. alanycarb, aldicarb, aldoxycarb, allyxycarb, aminocarb, bendiocarb, benfuracarb, bufencarb, butacarb, butocarboxim, butoxycarboxim, carbaryl, carbofuran, carbosulfan, cloethocarb, dimetilan, ethiofencarb, fenobucarb, fenothiocarb, formetanate, furathiocarb, isoprocarb, metamsodium, methiocarb, methomyl, metolcarb, oxamyl, pirimicarb, promecarb, propoxur, thiodicarb, thiofanox, trimethacarb, XMC, and xylylcarb; or

organophosphates, e.g. acephate, azamethiphos, azinphos (-methyl, -ethyl), bromophos-ethyl, bromfenvinfos (-methyl), butathiofos, cadusafos, carbophenothion, chlorethoxyfos, chlorfenvinphos, chlormephos, chlorpyrifos (-methyl/ethyl), coumaphos, cyanofenphos, cyanophos, chlorfenvinphos, demeton-S-methyl, demeton-S-methylsulphon, dialifos, diazinon, dichlofenthion, dichlorvos/DDVP, dicrotophos, dimethoate, dimethylvinphos, dioxabenzofos, disulfoton, EPN, ethion, ethoprophos, etrimfos, famphur, fenamiphos, fenitrothion, fensulfothion, fenthion, flupyrazofos, fonofos, formothion, fosmethilan, fosthiazate, heptenophos, iodofenphos, iprobenfos, isazofos, isofenphos, isopropyl, O-salicylate, isoxathion, malathion, mecarbam, methacrifos, methamidophos, methidathion, mevinphos, monocrotophos, naled, omethoate, oxydemeton-methyl, parathion (-methyl/-ethyl), phenthoate, phorate, phosalone, phosmet, phosphamidon, phosphocarb, phoxim, pirimiphos (-methyl/-ethyl), profenofos, propaphos, propetamphos, prothiofos, prothoate, pyraclofos, pyridaphenthion, pyridathion, quinalphos, sebufos, sulfotep, sulprofos, tebupirimfos, temephos, terbufos, tetra-chlorvinphos, thiometon, triazophos, triclorfon, vamidothion, and imicyafos.

(2) GABA-gated chloride channel antagonists, for example organochlorines, e.g. camphechlor, chlordane, endosulfan, gamma-HCH, HCH, heptachlor, lindane, and methoxychlor; or

fiproles (phenylpyrazoles), e.g. acetoprole, ethiprole, fipronil, pyrafluprole, pyriprole, and vaniliprole.

(3) Sodium channel modulators/voltage-dependent sodium channel blockers, for example

pyrethroids, e.g. acrinathrin, allethrin (d-cis-trans, d-trans), beta-cyfluthrin, bifenthrin, bioallethrin, bioallethrin S-cyclopentyl isomer, bioethanomethrin, biopermethrin, bioresmethrin, chlovaporthrin, cis-cypermethrin, cis-resmethrin, cis-permethrin, clocythrin, cycloprothrin, cyfluthrin, cyhalothrin, cypermethrin (alpha-, beta-, theta-, zeta-), cyphenothrin, deltamethrin, empenthrin (1R isomer), esfenvalerate, etofenprox, fenfluthrin, fenpropathrin, fenpyrithrin, fenvalerate, flubrocythrinate, flucythrinate, flufenprox, flumethrin, fluvalinate, fubfenprox, gamma-cyhalothrin, imiprothrin, kadethrin, lambda-cyhalothrin, metofluthrin, permethrin (cis-, trans-), phenothrin (1R trans isomer), prallethrin, profluthrin, protrifenbute, pyresmethrin, resmethrin. RU 15525, silafluofen, tau-fluvalinate, tefluthrin, terallethrin, tetramethrin (-1R-isomer), tralomethrin, transfluthrin, ZXI 8901, pyrethrin (pyrethrum), eflusilanat;

DDT; or methoxychlor.

(4) Nicotinergic acetylcholine receptor agonists/antagonists, for example

chloronicotinyls, e.g. acetamiprid, clothianidin, dinotefuran, imidacloprid, imidaclothiz, nitenpyram, nithiazine, thiacloprid, thiamethoxam, AKD-1022,

nicotine, bensultap, cartap, thiosultap-sodium, and thiocy-lam.

(5) Allosteric acetylcholine receptor modulators (agonists), for example

spinosyns, e.g. spinosad and spinetoram.

(6) Chloride channel activators, for example

mectins/macrolides, e.g. abamectin, emamectin, emamectin benzoate, ivermectin, lepimectin, and milbemectin; or juvenile hormone analogues, e.g. hydroprene, kinoprene, methoprene, epofenonane, triprene, fenoxycarb, pyriproxifen, and diofenolan.

(7) Active compounds with unknown or non-specific mechanisms of action, for example

gassing agents, e.g. methyl bromide, chloropicrin and sulfuryl fluoride;

selective antifeedants, e.g. cryolite, pymetrozine, pyrifluquinazon and flonicamid; or

mite growth inhibitors, e.g. clofentezine, hexythiazox, etoxazole.

(8) Oxidative phosphorylation inhibitors, ATP disruptors, for example

diafenthiuron;

organotin compounds, e.g. azocyclotin, cyhexatin and fenbutatin oxide; or

propargite, tetradifon.

(9) Oxidative phoshorylation decouplers acting by interrupting the H proton gradient, for example chlorfenapyr, binapacryl, dinobuton, dinocap and DNOC.

(10) Microbial disruptors of the insect gut membrane, for example *Bacillus thuringiensis* strains.

(11) Chitin biosynthesis inhibitors, for example benzoylureas, e.g. bistrifluoron, chlorfluazuron, diflubenzuron, fluazuron, flucycloxuron, flufenoxuron, hexaflumuron, lufenuron, novaluron, novi-flumuron, penfluoron, teflubenzuron or triflumuron.

(12) Buprofezin.

[0013] (13) Moulting disruptors, for example cyromazine. (14) Ecdysone agonists/disruptors, for example

diacylhydrazines, e.g. chromafenozide, halofenozide, methoxyfenozide, tebufenozide, and flufenozide; or

azadirachtin.

(15) Octopaminergic agonists, for example amitraz.

(16) Site III electron transport inhibitors/site II electron transport inhibitors, for example hydramethylnon; acequinocyl; fluacrypyrim; or cyflumetofen and cyenopyrafen.

(17) Electron transport inhibitors, for example

site I electron transport inhibitors, from the group of the METI acaricides, e.g. fenazaquin, fenpyroximate, pyrimidifen, pyridaben, tebufenpyrad, tolfenpyrad, and rotenone; or voltage-dependent sodium channel blockers, e.g. indoxacarb and metaflumizone.

(18) Fatty acid biosynthesis inhibitors, for example tetronic acid derivatives, e.g. spirodiclofen and spiromesifen; or tetramic acid derivatives, e.g. spirotetramat.

(19) Neuronal inhibitors with unknown mechanism of action, e.g. bifenazate.

(20) Ryanodine receptor effectors, for example diamides, e.g. flubendiamide or (R),(S)-3-chloro-N¹-{2-methyl-4-[1,2,2,2-tetrafluoro-1-(trifluoromethyl)ethyl]phenyl}-N²-(1-methyl-2-methylsulphonylethyl)phthalamide.

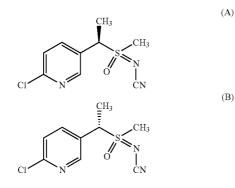
(21) Further active compounds with unknown mechanism of action, for example amidoflumet, benclothiaz, benzoximate, bromopropylate, buprofezin, chinomethionat, chlordimeform, chlorobenzilate, clothiazoben, cycloprene, dicofol, dicyclanil, fenoxacrim, fentrifanil, flubenzimine, flufenerim, flutenzin, gossyplure, japonilure, metoxadiazone, petroleum, potassium oleate, pyridalyl, sulfluramid, tetrasul, triarathene or verbutin; or the following known active compounds:

(I-1)

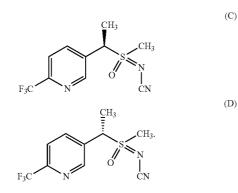
(I-2)

4-{[(6-bromopyrid-3-yl)methyl](2-fluoroethyl) amino}furan-2(5H)-one (known from WO 2007/115644), 4-{[(6-fluoropyrid-3-yl)methyl](2,2-difluoroethyl) amino}furan-2(5H)-one (known from WO 2007/115644), 4-{[(2-chloro-1,3-thiazol-5-yl)methyl](2-fluoroethyl) amino}furan-2(5H)-one (known from WO 2007/115644), 4-{[(6-chloropyrid-3-yl)methyl](2-fluoroethyl) amino}furan-2(5H)-one (known from WO 2007/115644), 4-{[(6-chloropyrid-3-yl)methyl](2,2-difluoroethyl) amino}furan-2(5H)-one (known from WO 2007/115644), 4-{[(6-chloro-5-fluoropyrid-3-yl)methyl](methyl) amino}furan-2(5H)-one (known from WO 2007/115643), 4-{[(5,6-dichloropyrid-3-yl)methyl](2-fluoroethyl) amino}furan-2(5H)-one (known from WO 2007/115646), 4-{[(6-chloro-5-fluoropyrid-3-yl)methyl](cyclopropyl) amino}furan-2(5H)-one (known from WO 2007/115643), 4-{[(6-chloropyrid-3-yl)methyl](cyclopropyl)amino}furan-2(5H)-one (known from EP-A-0 539 588), 4-{[(6-chloropyrid-3-yl)methyl](methyl)amino)}furan-2(5H)-one (known from EP-A-0 539 588), [(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)methyl](methyl)oxido- λ^4 -sulfanylidenecyanamide (known from WO 2007/149134), [1-(6-chloropyridin-3-yl)ethyl](methyl)

oxido- λ^4 -sulfanylidenecyanamide (known from WO 2007/ 149134) and its diastereomers (A) and (B)



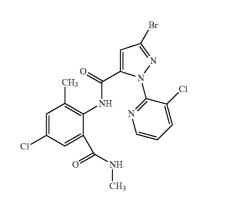
(likewise known from WO 2007/149134), [(6-trifluoromethylpyridin-3-yl)methyl](methyl)oxido- λ^4 -sulfanylidenecyanamide (known from WO 2007/095229), or [1-(6-trifluoromethylpyridin-3-yl)ethyl](methyl)oxido- λ^4 sulfanylidenecyanamide (known from WO 2007/149134) and its diastereomers (C) and (D)



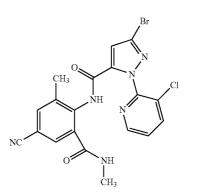
(likewise known from WO 2007/149134).

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF A PREFERRED EMBODIMENT

[0014] The active compounds mentioned in this description by their common name are known for example from "The Pesticide Manual" 13th Ed., British Crop Protection Council 2003, and the website http://www.alanwood.net/pesticides. [0015] Preference is given to mixtures comprising the active compound of the formula (I-1)



and at least one active compound of group II. [0016] Preference is likewise given to mixtures comprising the active compound of the formula (I-2)



and at least one active compound of group II.

[0017] Particular preference is given to the mixtures below comprising

the active compound of the formula I-1 and at least one active compound of group (II) selected from

acetylcholinesterase (AChE) inhibitors, for example methiocarb and thiodicarb;

nicotinergenic acetylcholine receptor agonists/antagonists, for example imidacloprid, thiacloprid, clothianidin, acetamiprid and thiamethoxam;

GABA-gated chloride channel antagonists, for example ethiprole and fipronil;

sodium channel modulators, for example deltamethrin, betacyfluthrin, lambda-cyhalothrin and tefluthrin;

allosteric acetylcholine receptor modulators (agonists), for example spinosad and spinetoram;

chloride channel activators, for example abamectin and emamectin benzoate; inhibitors of fatty acid biosynthesis, for example spirodiclofen, spiromesifen and spirotetramate;

further active compounds, for example

[0018] 4-{[(6-chloropyrid-3-yl)methyl](2-fluoroethyl) amino}furan-2(5H)-one,

- [0019] 4-{[(6-chloropyrid-3-yl)methyl](2,2-difluoroethyl) amino} furan-2(5H)-one,
- [0020] 4-{[(6-chloro-5-fluoropyrid-3-yl)methyl](methyl) amino} furan-2(5H)-one, and 4-{[(6-chloropyrid-3-yl)methyl](methyl)amino} furan-2(5H)-one.

[0021] Particular preference is similarly given to the mixtures below comprising

the active compound of the formula I-2 and at least one active compound of group (II) selected from acetylcholinesterase (AChE) inhibitors, for example methiocarb and thiodicarb;

nicotinergenic acetylcholine receptor agonists/antagonists, for example imidacloprid, thiacloprid, clothianidin, acetamiprid and thiamethoxam;

GABA-gated chloride channel antagonists, for example ethiprole and fipronil;

sodium channel modulators, for example deltamethrin, betacyfluthrin, lambda-cyhalothrin and tefluthrin;

allosteric acetylcholine receptor modulators (agonists), for example spinosad and spinetoram;

chloride channel activators, for example abamectin and emamectin benzoate;

inhibitors of fatty acid biosynthesis, for example spirodiclofen, spiromesifen and spirotetramate;

further active compounds, for example

- [0022] 4-{[(6-chloropyrid-3-yl)methyl](2-fluoroethyl) amino}furan-2(5H)-one,
- [0023] 4-{[(6-chloropyrid-3-yl)methyl](2,2-difluoroethyl) amino}furan-2(5H)-one.

[0024] 4-{[(6-chloro-5-fluoropyrid-3-yl)methyl](methyl) amino} furan-2(5H)-one, and 4-{[(6-chloropyrid-3-yl)methyl](methyl)amino} furan-2(5H)-one.

[0025] Very particular preference is given to mixtures comprising the active compound of the formula (I-1) or the formula (I-2) and at least one of the following active compounds of group II, selected from spriodiclofen, spiromesifen, spirotetramate, deltamethrin, lambda-cyhalothrin, ethiprole, emamectin benzoate, acetamiprid, spinetoram,

[0026] 4-{[(6-chloropyrid-3-yl)methyl](2-fluoroethyl) amino}furan-2(5H)-one,

[0027] 4-{[(6-chloropyrid-3-yl)methyl](2,2-difluoroethyl) amino}furan-2(5H)-one, and

[0028] 4-{[(6-chloro-5-fluoropyrid-3-yl)methyl](methyl) amino}furan-2(5H)-one, and 4-{[(6-chloropyrid-3-yl)methyl](methyl)amino}furan-2(5H)-one

[0029] Very particular preference is similarly given to mixtures comprising the active compound of the formula (I-1) or of the formula (I-2) and at least one of the following active compounds of group II selected from imidacloprid, thiodicarb, clothianidin, methiocarb, thiacloprid, thiamethoxam, fipronil, tefluthrin, beta-cyfluthrin, abamectin or spinosad. [0030] Particular preference is given to the mixtures below comprising

the active compound of the formula I-1 and imidacloprid; the active compound of the formula I-1 and clothianidin; the active compound of the formula I-2 and imidacloprid;

the active compound of the formula I-2 and clothianidin. [0031] In addition, the active compound combinations may also comprise further fungicidally, acaricidally or insecticidally active co-components.

[0032] In general, the mixtures according to the invention comprise an active compound of the formula (I) and an active compound of group (II) in the stated preferred and particularly preferred mixing ratios:

[0033] The preferred mixing ratio is from 250:1 to 1:50.

[0034] The particularly preferred mixing ratio is from 125:1 to 1:50.

[0035] The most particularly preferred mixing ratio is from 25:1 to 1:25.

[0036] The especially preferred mixing ratio is from 5:1 to 5:1

[0037] The mixing ratios are based on weight ratios. The ratio is to be understood as active compound of the formula (I):co-component of group (II) to active compound of the formula (I):co-component of group (II).

	Mixing partner	Particularly preferred mixing ratio	Very particularly preferred mixing ratio	Especially preferred mixing ratio
1.	Acrinathrin	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
2.	Alpha-Cypermethrin	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
3.	Betacyfluthrin	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
4.	Cyhalothrin	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
5.	Cypermethrin	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
6.	Deltamethrin	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
7.	Esfenvalerate	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
8.	Etofenprox	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
9.	Fenpropathrin	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
10.	Fenvalerate	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
11.	Flucythrinate	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
12.a	Lambda-Cyhalothrin	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
l2.b	Gamma-Cyhalothrin	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
13.	Permethrin	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
ι4.	Tau-fluvalinate	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
15.	Tralomethrin	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
16.	Zeta-Cypermethrin	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
ι7.	Cyfluthrin	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
18.	Bifenthrin	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
19.	Cycloprothrin	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
20.	Eflusilanate	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
21.	Fubfenprox	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
22.	Pyrethrin	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5

Oct. 3	1, 1	201	3
--------	------	-----	---

		-continued		
	Mixing partner	Particularly preferred mixing ratio	Very particularly preferred mixing ratio	Especially preferred mixing ratio
23.	Resmethrin	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
24.	Imidacloprid	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
25.	Acetamiprid	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
26. 27.	Thiamethoxam Nitenpyram	125:1 to 1:50 125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25 25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5 5:1 to 1:5
28.	Thiacloprid	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
29.	Dinotefuran	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
30.	Clothianidin	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
31.	Imidaclothiz	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
32. 33.	Chlorfluazuron Diflubenzuron	125:1 to 1:50 125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25 25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5 5:1 to 1:5
34.	Lufenuron	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
35.	Teflubenzuron	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
36.	Triflumuron	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
37.	Novaluron	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
38. 39.	Flufenoxuron Hexaflumuron	125:1 to 1:50 125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25 25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5 5:1 to 1:5
40.	Noviflumuron	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
41.	Buprofezin	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
42.	Cyromazine	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
43.	Methoxyfenozide	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
44. 45.	Tebufenozide Uslafonazida	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
+5. 46.	Halofenozide Fufenozide	125:1 to 1:50 125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25 25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5 5:1 to 1:5
47.	Chromafenozide	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
48.	Endosulfan	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
49.	Fipronil	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
50.	Ethiprole	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
51. 52.	Pyrafluprole Pyriprole	125:1 to 1:50 125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25 25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5 5:1 to 1:5
53.	Flubendiamide	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
54.	(R)-,(S)-3-Chloro-N ¹ -{2- methyl-4-[1,2,2,2-tetrafluoro- 1-(trifluoromethyl)ethyl]phenyl}- N ² -(1-methyl-	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
	2-methylsulfonylethyl)phthalamide			
55.	Emamectin	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
56.	Emamectin benzoate	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
57. 58.	Abamectin Ivermectin	125:1 to 1:50 125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5 5:1 to 1:5
58. 59.	Milbemectin	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25 25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
50.	Lepimectin	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
51.	Tebufenpyrad	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
52.	Fenpyroximate	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
53. CA	Pyridaben	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
54. 55.	Fenazaquin Pyrimidifen	125:1 to 1:50 125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25 25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5 5:1 to 1:5
56.	Tolfenpyrad	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
57.	Dicofol	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
58.		125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
59. 70	Cyflumetofen	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
70. 71.	Acequinocyl Fluacrypyrin	125:1 to 1:50 125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25 25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5 5:1 to 1:5
72.	Bifenazate	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
73.	Diafenthiuron	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
74.	Etoxazole	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
75.	Clofentezine	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
76. 77.	Spinosad Triarathen	125:1 to 1:50 125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25 25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5 5:1 to 1:5
77. 78.	Tetradifon	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25 25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5 5:1 to 1:5
79.	Propargit	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
30.	Hexythiazox	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
81.	Bromopropylate	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
32.	Chinomethionate	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
83. 84.	Amitraz Pymetrozine	125:1 to 1:50 125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25 25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5 5:1 to 1:5
34. 85.	Flonicamid	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
86.	Pyriproxyfen	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
87.	Diofenolan	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
	Chlorfenapyr	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
			25.1 += 1.25	5.1 4. 1 6
88. 89. 90.	Metaflumizone Indoxacarb	125:1 to 1:50 125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25 25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5 5:1 to 1:5

	-continued		
Mixing partner	Particularly preferred mixing ratio	Very particularly preferred mixing ratio	Especially preferred mixing ratio
92. Spirodiclofen	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
93. Spiromesifen	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
94. Spirotetramate	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
95. Pyridalyl	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
96. 4-{[(6-Chloropyrid-3- yl)methyl](2-fluoroethyl)- amino}furan-2(5H)-one	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
97. 4-{[(6-Chloropyrid-3- yl)methyl](2,2-difluoroethyl)- amino}furan-2(5H)-one	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
98. 4-{[(6-Chloro-5-fluoropyrid-3- yl)methyl](methyl)amino}- furan-2(5H)-one	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
99. 4-{[(6-Chloropyrid-3- yl)methyl](methyl)amino}- furan-2(5H)-one	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5
100. Spinetoram	125:1 to 1:50	25:1 to 1:25	5:1 to 1:5

[0038] According to the method proposed according to the invention, transgenic plants, in particular useful plants, are treated with the mixtures according to the invention to increase agricultural productivity. For the purpose of the invention, transgenic plants are plants which contain at least one "foreign gene". The term "foreign gene" in this connection means a gene or gene fragment which may originate or be derived from another plant of the same species, from plants of a different species, but also from organisms from the animal kingdom or microorganisms (including viruses) ("foreign gene") and/or, if appropriate, already has mutations compared to a naturally occurring gene or gene fragment. According to the invention, it is also possible to use synthetic genes or gene fragments, which is also included in the term "foreign gene" here. It is also possible for a transgenic plant to code for two or more foreign genes of different origin.

[0039] For the purpose of the invention, the "foreign gene" is further characterized in that it comprises a nucleic acid sequence which has a certain biological or chemical function or activity in the transgenic plant. In general, these genes code for biocatalysts, such as, for example, enzymes or ribozymes, or else they comprise regulatory sequences, such as, for example, promoters or terminators, for controlling the expression of endogenous proteins. However, to this end, they may also code for regulatory proteins, such as, for example, repressors or inductors. Furthermore, the foreign gene may also serve the targeted localization of a gene product of the transgenic plant, coding, for example, for a signal peptide. The foreign gene may also code for inhibitors, such as, for example, antisense RNA.

[0040] The person skilled in the art is readily familiar with numerous different methods for producing transgenic plants and methods for the targeted mutagenesis, for gene transformation and cloning, for example from: Willmitzer, 1993. Transgenic plants, in: Biotechnology, A Multivolume Comprehensive Treatise, Rehm et al. (eds.), Vol. 2, 627-659, VCH Weinheim, Germany; McCormick et al., 1986, Plant Cell Reports 5: 81-84; EP-A 0221044; EP-A 0131624, or Sambrook et al. 1989, "Molecular Cloning: A Laboratory Manual", 3rd Ed., Cold Spring Harbor Laboratory Press, Cold Spring Harbor, N.Y.; Winnacker, 1996, "Gene und Klone" [Genes and Clones], 2nd Ed., VCH Weinheim or Christou, 1996, Trends in Plant Science 1: 423-431.

Examples of transit or signal peptides or time- or site-specific promoters are disclosed, for example, in Braun et al., 1992, EMBO J. 11: 3219-3227; Wolter et al., 1988, Proc. Natl. Acad. Sci. USA 85: 846-850; Sonnewald et al., 1991, Plant J. 1: 95-106.

[0041] A good example of a complex genetic manipulation of a useful plant is the so-called GURT technology ("Genetic Use Restriction Technologies") which allows the technical control of the propagation of the transgenic plant variety in question. To this end, in general two or three foreign genes are cloned into the useful plant which, in a complex interaction after administration of an external stimulus, trigger a cascade resulting in the death of the embryo which would otherwise develop. To this end, the external stimulus (for example an active compound or another chemical or abiotic stimulus) may interact, for example, with a repressor which then no longer suppresses the expression of a recombinase, so that the recombinase is able to cleave an inhibitor thus allowing expression of a toxin causing the embryo to die. Examples of this type of transgenic plants are disclosed in U.S. Pat. No. 5,723,765 or U.S. Pat. No. 5,808,034.

[0042] Accordingly, the person skilled in the art is familiar with processes for generating transgenic plants which, by virtue of the integration of regulatory foreign genes and the overexpression, suppression or inhibition of endogenous genes or gene sequences mediated in this manner, if appropriate, or by virtue of the existence or expression of foreign genes or fragments thereof, have modified properties.

[0043] As already discussed above, the method according to the invention allows better utilization of the production potential of transgenic plants. On the one hand, this may, if appropriate, be based on the fact that the application rate of the active compound which can be employed according to the invention can be reduced, for example by lowering the dose employed or else by reducing the number of applications. On the other hand, if appropriate, the yield of the useful plants may be increased quantitatively and/or qualitatively. This is true in particular in the case of a transgenically generated resistance to biotic or abiotic stress.

[0044] Depending on the plant species or plant varieties, their location and the growth conditions (soils, climate, vegetation period, nutrients), these synergistic actions may vary and may be multifarious. Thus possible are, for example,

reduced application rates and/or a widening of the activity spectrum and/or an increase of the activity of the compounds and compositions used according to the invention, better plant growth, increased tolerance to high or low temperatures, increased tolerance to drought or to water or soil salt content, increased flowering, easier harvesting, accelerated maturation, higher harvest yields, higher quality and/or higher nutrient value of the harvested products, increased storability and/ or processibility of the harvested products, which exceed the effects normally to be expected.

[0045] These advantages are the result of a synergistic action, achieved according to the invention, between the mixtures according to the invention which can be employed and the respective principle of action of the genetic modification of the transgenic plant. This reduction of production means as a result of the synergism, with simultaneous yield or quality increase, is associated with considerable economical and ecological advantages.

[0046] A list of examples known to the person skilled in the art of transgenic plants, with the respective affected structure in the plant or the protein expressed by the genetic modification in the plant being mentioned, is compiled in Table 1. Here, the structure in question or the principle expressed is in each case grouped with a certain feature in the sense of a tolerance to a certain stress factor. A similar list (Table 3) compiles—in a slightly different arrangement—likewise examples of principles of action, tolerances induced thereby and possible useful plants. Further examples of transgenic plants suitable for the treatment according to the invention are compiled in Table 4.

[0047] In an advantageous embodiment, the mixtures according to the invention are used for treating transgenic plants comprising at least one foreign gene coding for a Bt toxin. A Bt toxin is a protein originating from or derived from the soil bacterium Bacillus thuringiensis which either belongs to the group of the crystal toxins (Cry) or the cytolytic toxins (Cyt). In the bacterium, they are originally formed as protoxins and are only metabolized in alkaline medium-for example in the digestive tract of certain feed insects-to their active form. There, the active toxin then binds to certain hydrocarbon structures at cell surfaces causing pores to be formed which destroy the osmotic potential of the cell, which may effect cell lysis. The result is the death of the insects. Bt toxins are active in particular against certain harmful species from the orders of the Lepidoptera (butterflies), Homoptera, Diptera and Coleoptera (beetles) in all their development stages; i.e. from the egg larva via their juvenile forms to their adult forms.

[0048] It has been known for a long time that gene sequences coding for Bt toxins, parts thereof or else peptides or proteins derived from Bt toxins can be cloned with the aid of genetic engineering into agriculturally useful plants to generate transgenic plants having endogenous resistance to pests sensitive to Bt toxins. For the purpose of the invention, the transgenic plants coding for at least one Bt toxin or proteins derived therefrom are defined as "Bt plants".

[0049] The "first generation" of such Bt plants generally only comprise the genes enabling the formation of a certain toxin, thus only providing resistance to one group of pathogens. An example of a commercially available maize variety comprising the gene for forming the Cry1Ab toxin is "Yield-Gard®" from Monsanto which is resistant to the European corn borer. In contrast, in the Bt cotton variety (Bollgard®), resistance to other pathogens from the family of the Lepidoptera is generated by introduction by cloning of the genes for forming the Cry1Ac toxin. Other transgenic crop plants, in turn, express genes for forming Bt toxins with activity against pathogens from the order of the Coleoptera. Examples that may be mentioned are the Bt potato variety "NewLeaf" (Monsanto) capable of forming the Cry3A toxin, which is thus resistant to the Colorado potato beetle, and the transgenic maize variety "YieldGard®" (Monsanto) which is capable of forming the Cry 3Bb1 toxin and is thus protected against various species of the Western corn rootworm.

[0050] In a "second generation", the multiply transgenic plants, already described above, expressing or comprising at least two foreign genes were generated.

[0051] Preference according to the invention is given to transgenic plants with Bt toxins from the group of the Cry family (see, for example, Crickmore et al. 1998, Microbiol. Mol. Biol. Rev. 62: 807-812), which are particularly effective against Lepidoptera, Coleoptera and Diptera. Examples of genes coding for the proteins are (Table A-1 to A-197):

(A-1) cry1Aa1; (A-2) cry1Aa2, (A-3) cry1Aa3; (A-4) cry1Aa4; (A-5) cry1Aa5; (A-6) cry1Aa6; (A-7) cry1Aa7; (A-8) cry1Aa8; (A-9) cry1Aa9; (A-10) cry1Aa10; (A-11) cry1Aa11, (A-12) cry1Ab1; (A-13) cry1Ab2; (A-14) cry1Ab3; (A-15) cry1Ab4; (A-16) cry1Ab5; (A-17) cry1Ab6; (A-18) cry1Ab7; (A-19) cry1Ab8; (A-20) cry1Ab9; (A-21) cry1Ab10; (A-22) cry1Ab11; (A-23) cry1Ab12; (A-24) cry1Ab13; (A-25) cry1Ab14; (A-26) cry1Ac1; (A-27) cry1Ac2; (A-28) cry1Ac3; (A-29) cry1Ac4; (A-30) cry1Ac5; (A-31) cry1Ac6; (A-32) cry1Ac7; (A-33) cry1Ac8; (A-34) cry1Ac9; (A-35) cry1Ac10; (A-36) cry11Ac11; (A-37) cry1Ac12; (A-38) cry1Ac13; (A-39) cry1Ad1; (A-40) cry1Ad2; (A-41) cry1Ae1; (A-42) cry1Af1; (A-43) cry1Ag1; (A-44) cry1Ba1; (A-45) cry1Ba2; (A-46) cry1Bb1; (A-47) cry1Bc1; (A-48) cry1Bd1; (A-49) cry1Be1; (A-50) cry1Ca1; (A-51) cry1Ca2; (A-52) cry1Ca3; (A-53) cry1Ca4; (A-54) cry1Ca5; (A-55) cry1Ca6; (A-56) cry1Ca7; (A-57) cry1Cb1; (A-58) cry1Cb2; (A-59) cry1Da1; (A-60) cry1Da2; (A-61) cry1Db1; (A-62) cry1Ea1; (A-63) cry1Ea2; (A-64) cry1Ea3; (A-65) cry1Ea4; (A-66) cry1Ea5; (A-67) cry1Ea6; (A-68) cry1Eb1; (A-69) cry1Fa1; (A-70) cry1Fa2; (A-71) cry1Fb1; (A-72) cry1Fb2; (A-73) cry1Fb3; (A-74) cry1Fb4; (A-75) cry1Ga1; (A-76) cry1Ga2; (A-77) cry1Gb1; (A-78) cry1Gb2; (A-79) cry1Ha1; (A-80) cry1Hb1; (A-81) cry1Ia1; (A-82) cry1Ia2; (A-83) cry1Ia3; (A-84) cry1Ia4; (A-85) cry1Ia5; (A-86) cry1Ia6; (A-87) cry1Ib1; (A-88) cry1Ic1; (A-89) cry1Id1; (A-90) cry1Ie1; (A-91) cry1I-like; (A-92) cry1Ja1; (A-93) cry1Jb1; (A-94) cry1Jc1; (A-95) cry1Ka1; (A-96) cry1-like; (A-97) cry2Aa1; (A-98) cry2Aa2; (A-99) cry2Aa3; (A-100) cry2Aa4; (A-101) cry2Aa5; (A-102) cry2Aa6; (A-103) cry2Aa7; (A-104) cry2Aa8; (A-105) cry2Aa9; (A-106) cry2Ab1; (A-107) cry2Ab2; (A-108) cry2Ab3; (A-109) cry2Ac1; (A-110) cry2Ac2; (A-111) cry2Ad1; (A-112) cry3Aa1; (A-113) cry3Aa2; (A-114) cry3Aa3; (A-115) cry3Aa4; (A-116) cry3Aa5; (A-117) cry3Aa6; (A-118) cry3Aa7; (A-119) cry3Ba1; (A-120) cry3Ba2; (A-121) cry3Bb1; (A-122) cry3Bb2; (A-123) cry3Bb3; (A-124) cry3Ca1; (A-125) cry4Aa1; (A-126) cry4Aa2; (A-127) cry4Ba1; (A-128) cry4Ba2; (A-129) cry4Ba3; (A-130) cry4Ba4; (A-131) cry5Aa1; (A-132) cry 5Ab1; (A-133) cry 5Ac1; (A-134) cry5Ba1; (A-135) cry6Aa1; (A-136) cry6Ba1; (A-137) cry7Aa1; (A-138) cry7Ab1; (A-139) cry7Ab2; (A-140) cry8Aa1; (A-141) cry8Ba1; (A-142) cry8Ca1; (A-143) cry9Aa1; (A-144) cry9Aa2; (A-145) cry9Ba1; (A-146)

cry9Ca1; (A-147) cry9Da1; (A-148) cry9Da2; (A-149) cry9Ea1; (A-150) cry9 like; (A-151) cry10Aa1; (A-152) cry10Aa2; (A-153) cry11Aa1; (A-154) cry11Aa2; (A-155) cry11Ba1; (A-156) cry11Bb1; (A-157) cry12Aa1; (A-158) cry13Aa1; (A-159) cry14Aa1; (A-160) cry15Aa1; (A-161) cry 16Aa1; (A-162) cry17Aa1; (A-163) cry 18Aa1; (A-164) cry18Ba1; (A-165) cry18Ca1; (A-166) cry19Aa1; (A-167) cry19Ba1; (A-168) cry20Aa1; (A-169) cry21Aa1; (A-170) cry21Aa2; (A-171) cry22Aa1; (A-172) cry23Aa1; (A-173) cry24Aa1; (A-174) cry25Aa1; (A-175) cry26Aa1; (A-176) cry27Aa1; (A-177) cry28Aa1; (A-178) cry28Aa2; (A-179) cry29Aa1; (A-180) cry30Aa1; (A-181) cry31Aa1; (A-182) cyt1Aa1; (A-183) cyt1Aa2; (A-184) cyt1Aa3; (A-185) cyt1Aa4; (A-186) cyt1Ab1; (A-187) cyt1Ba1; (A-188) cyt2Aa1; (A-189) cyt2Ba1; (A-190) cyt2Ba2; (A-191) cvt2Ba3; (A-192) cvt2Ba4; (A-193) cvt2Ba5; (A-194) cyt2Ba6; (A-195) cyt2Ba7; (A-196) cyt2Ba8; (A-197) cyt2Bb1.

[0052] Particular preference is given to the genes or gene sections of the subfamilies cry1, cry2, cry3, cry5 and cry9: especially preferred are cry1Ab, cry1Ac, cry3A, cry3B and cry9C.

[0053] Furthermore, it is preferred to use plants which, in addition to the genes for one or more Bt toxins, express or contain, if appropriate, also genes for expressing, for example, a protease or peptidase inhibitor (such as in WO-A 95/35031), of herbicide resistances (for example to glufosinate or glyphosate by expression of the pat gene or bar gene) or for becoming resistant to nematodes, fungi or viruses (for example by expressing a gluconase, chitinase). However, they may also be modified in their metabolic properties, so that they show a qualitative and/or quantitative change of ingredients (for example by modification of the energy, carbohydrate, fatty acid or nitrogen metabolism or by metabolite currents influencing these (see above).

[0054] A list of examples of principles of action which can be introduced by genetic modification into a useful plant and which are suitable for the treatment according to the invention on their own or in combination is compiled in Table 2. Under the header "AP" (active principle), this table contains the respective principle of action and associated therewith the pest to be controlled.

[0055] In a particularly preferred variant, the process according to the invention is used for treating transgenic vegetable, maize, soya bean, cotton, tobacco, rice, potato, sunflower, rape and sugar beet varieties. These are preferably Bt plants.

[0056] The vegetable plants or varieties are, for example, the following useful plants:

- [0057] potatoes: preferably starch potatoes, sweet potatoes and table potatoes;
- **[0058]** root vegetables: preferably carrots, turnips (swedes, stubble turnips (*Brassica rapa* var. *rapa*), spring turnips, autumn turnips (*Brassica campestris* ssp. rapifera), *Brassica rapa* L. ssp. *rapa f. teltowiensis*), scorzonera, Jerusalem artichoke, turnip-rooted parsley, parsnip, radish and horseradish;
- [0059] tuber vegetables: preferably kohlrabi, beetroot, celeriac, garden radish;
- **[0060]** bulb crops: preferably scallion, leek and onions (planting onions and seed onions);
- [0061] *brassica* vegetables: preferably headed cabbage (white cabbage, red cabbage, kale, savoy cabbage), cau-

liflowers, broccoli, curly kale, marrow-stem kale, seakale and Brussels sprouts;

- [0062] fruiting vegetables: preferably tomatoes (outdoor tomatoes, vine-ripened tomatoes, beef tomatoes, greenhouse tomatoes, cocktail tomatoes, industrial and fresh market tomatoes), melons, eggplants, aubergines, pepper (sweet pepper and hot pepper, Spanish pepper), chilli pepper, pumpkins, courgettes and cucumbers (outdoor cucumbers, greenhouse cucumbers snake gourds and gherkins);
- [0063] vegetable pulses: preferably bush beans (as sword beans, string beans, flageolet beans, wax beans, corn beans of green- and yellow-podded cultivars), pole beans (as sword beans, string beans, flageolet beans, wax beans of green-, blue- and yellow-podded cultivars), broadbeans (field beans, Windsor beans, cultivars having white- and black-spotted flowers), peas (chickling vetch, chickpeas, marrow peas, shelling peas, sugarpeas, smooth peas, cultivars having light- and darkgreen fresh fruits) and lentils;
- **[0064]** green vegetables and stem vegetables: preferably Chinese cabbage, round-headed garden lettuce, curled lettuce, lamb's-lettuce, iceberg lettuce, romaine lettuce, oakleaf lettuce, endives, radicchio, lollo rossa, ruccola lettuce, chicory, spinach, chard (leaf chard and stem chard) and parsley;
- [0065] other vegetables: preferably asparagus, rhubarb, chives, artichokes, mint varieties, sunflowers, Florence fennel, dill, garden cress, mustard, poppy seed, peanuts, sesame und salad chicory.

[0066] Bt vegetables including exemplary methods for preparing them are described in detail, for example, in Barton et al., 1987, Plant Physiol. 85: 1103-1109; Vaeck et al., 1987, Nature 328: 33-37; Fischhoff et al., 1987, Bio/Technology 5: 807-813. In addition, Bt vegetable plants are already known as commercial varieties, for example the potato cultivar NewLeaf® (Monsanto). The preparation of Bt vegetables is also described in U.S. Pat. No. 6,072,105.

[0067] Likewise, Bt cotton is already known in principle, for example from U.S. Pat. No. 5,322,938 or from Prietro-Samsonór et al., J. Ind. Microbiol. & Biotechn. 1997, 19, 202, and H. Agaisse and D. Lereclus, J. Bacteriol. 1996, 177, 6027. Different varieties of Bt cotton, too, are already commercially available, for example under the name NuCOTN® (Deltapine (USA)). In the context of the present invention, particular preference is given to Bt cotton NuCOTN33® and NuCOTN338®.

[0068] The use and preparation of Bt maize has likewise already been known for a long time, for example from Ishida, Y., Saito, H., Ohta, S., Hiei, Y., Komari, T., and Kumnashiro, T. (1996). High efficiency transformation of maize (Zea mayz L.) mediated by Agrobacterium tumefaciens. Nature Biotechnology 4: 745-750. EP-B-0485506, too, describes the preparation of Bt maize plants. Furthermore, different varieties of Bt maize are commercially available, for example under the following names (company/companies is/are in each case given in brackets): KnockOut® (Novartis Seeds), Natur-Gard® (Mycogen Seeds), Yieldgard® (Novartis Seeds, Monsanto, Cargill, Golden Harvest, Pioneer, DeKalb inter alia), Bt-Xtra® (DeKalb) and StarLink® (Aventis CropScience, Garst inter alia). For the purpose of the present invention, particular preference is given especially to the following maize cultivars: KnockOut®, NaturGard®, Yieldgard®, Bt-Xtra® and StarLink®.

[0069] For rape, InVigor® cultivars resistant to the herbicide glufosinate are available and can be treated according to the invention. These cultivars are also distinguished by an improved crop yield.

[0070] For soya beans, too, Roundup®Ready cultivar or cultivars resistant to the herbicide Liberty Link® are available and can be treated according to the invention. In the case of rice, a large number of "Golden Rice" lines are available which are likewise characterized in that, by virtue of a transgenic modification, they have an increased content of provitamin A. They, too, are examples of plants which can be treated by the method according to the invention, with the advantages described.

[0071] The method according to the invention is suitable for controlling a large number of harmful organisms which occur in particular in vegetables, maize, soya bean, cotton, rice, tobacco, rape, potatoes, sugar beet and sunflowers preferably arthropods and nematodes, in particular insects and arachnids. The pests mentioned include:

[0072] From the order of the Isopoda, for example, *Oniscus asellus, Armadillidium vulgare, Porcellio scaber.*

[0073] From the order of the Diplopoda, for example, *Blaniulus guttulatus*.

[0074] From the order of the Chilopoda, for example, *Geophilus carpophagus, Scutigera* spp.

[0075] From the order of the Symphyla, for example, *Scuti*gerella immaculata.

[0076] From the order of the Thysanura, for example, *Lepisma saccharina*.

[0077] From the order of the Collembola, for example, *Onychiurus armatus.*

[0078] From the order of the Orthoptera, for example, *Acheta domesticus, Gryllotalpa* spp., *Locusta migratoria migratorioides, Melanoplus* spp., *Schistocerca gregaria.*

[0079] From the order of the Blattaria, for example, *Blatta* orientalis, Periplaneta americana, Leucophaea maderae, Blattella germanica.

[0080] From the order of the Dermaptera, for example, *Forficula auricularia*.

[0081] From the order of the Isoptera, for example, *Reticulitermes* spp.

[0082] From the order of the Phthiraptera, for example, *Pediculus humanus corporis, Haematopinus* spp., *Linog-nathus* spp., *Trichodectes* spp., *Damalinia* spp.

[0083] From the order of the Thysanoptera, for example, *Hercinothrips femoralis, Thrips tabaci, Thrips palmi, Frankliniella occidentalis.*

[0084] From the order of the Heteroptera, for example, *Eurygaster* spp., *Dysdercus intermedius, Piesma quadrata, Cimex lectularius, Rhodnius prolixus, Triatoma* spp.

[0085] From the order of the Homoptera, for example, Aleurodes brassicae, Bemisia tabaci, Trialeurodes vaporariorum, Aphis gossypii, Brevicoryne brassicae, Cryptomyzus ribis, Aphis fabae, Aphis pomi, Eriosoma lanigerum, Hyalopterus arundinis, Phylloxera vastatrix, Pemphigus spp. Macrosiphum avenae, Myzus spp., Phorodon humuli, Rhopalosiphum padi, Empoasca spp., Euscelis bilobatus, Nephotettix cincticeps, Lecanium corni, Saissetia oleae, Laodelphax striatellus, Nilaparvata lugens, Aonidiella aurantii, Aspidiotus hederae, Pseudococcus spp., Psylla spp.

[0086] From the order of the Lepidoptera, for example, Pectinophora gossypiella, Bupalus piniarius, Chematobia brumata, Lithocolletis blancardella, Hyponomeuta padella, Plutella xylostella, Malacosoma neustria, Euproctis chrysorrhoea. Lymantria spp., Bucculatrix thurberiella, Phyllocnistis citrella, Agrotis spp., Euxoa spp., Feltia spp., Earias insulana, Heliothis spp., Mamestra brassicae, Panolis flammea, Spodoptera spp., Trichoplusia ni, Carpocapsa pomonella, Pieris spp., Chilo spp., Pyrausta nubilalis, Ephestia kuehniella, Galleria mellonella, Tineola bisselliella, Tinea pellionella, Hofmannophila pseudospretella, Cacoecia podana, Capua reticulana, Choristoneura fumiferana, Clysia ambiguella, Homona magnanima, Tortrix viridana, Cnaphalocerus spp., Oulema oryzae.

[0087] From the order of the Coleoptera, for example, Anobium punctatum, Rhizopertha dominica, Bruchidius obtectus, Acanthoscelides obtectus, Hylotrupes bajulus, Agelastica alni, Leptinotarsa decemlineata, Phaedon cochleariae, Diabrotica spp., Psylliodes chrysocephala, Epilachna varivestis, Atomaria spp., Oryzaephilus surinamensis, Anthonomus spp., Sitophilus spp., Otiorrhynchus sulcatus, Cosmopolites sordidus, Ceuthorrhynchus assimilis, Hypera postica, Dermestes spp., Trogoderma spp., Anthrenus spp., Attagenus spp., Lyctus spp., Meligethes aeneus, Ptinus spp., Niptus hololeucus, Gibbium psylloides, Tribolium spp., Tenebrio molitor, Agriotes spp., Conoderus spp., Melolontha melolontha, Amphimallon solstitialis, Costelytra zealandica, Lissorhoptrus oryzophilus.

[0088] From the order of the Hymenoptera, for example, *Diprion* spp. *Hoplocampa* spp., *Lasius* spp., *Monomorium pharaonis*, *Vespa* spp.

[0089] From the order of the Diptera, for example, Aedes spp., Anopheles spp., Culex spp., Drosophila melanogaster, Musca spp., Fannia spp., Calliphora erythrocephala, Lucilia spp., Chrysomyia spp., Cuterebra spp., Gastrophilus spp., Hyppobosca spp., Stomoxys spp., Oestrus spp., Hypoderma spp., Tabanus spp. Tannia spp., Bibio hortulanus, Oscinella flit, Phorbia spp., Pegomyia hyoscyami, Ceratitis capitata, Dacus oleae, Tipula paludosa, Ilylemyia spp., Liriomyza spp. [0090] From the order of the Siphonaptera, for example, Xenopsylla cheopis, Ceratophyllus spp.

[0091] From the class of the Arachnida, for example, Scorpio maurus, Latrodectus mactans, Acarus siro, Argas spp., Ornithodoros spp., Dermanyssus gallinae, Eriophyes ribis, Phyllocoptruta oleivora, Boophilus spp., Rhipicephalus spp., Amblyomma spp., Hyalomma spp., Ixodes spp., Psoroptes spp., Chorioptes spp., Sarcoptes spp., Tarsonemus spp., Bryobia praetiosa, Panonychus spp., Tetranychus spp., Hemitarsonemus spp., Brevipalpus spp.

[0092] The plant-parasitic nematodes include, for example, Pratylenchus spp., Radopholus similis, Ditylenchus dipsaci, Tylenchulus semipenetrans, Ileterodera spp., Globodera spp., Meloidogyne spp., Aphelenchoides spp., Longidorus spp., Xiphinerna spp., Trichodorus spp., Bursaphelenchus spp.

[0093] The method according to the invention is particularly suitable for treating sugar beet or Bt vegetables, Bt maize, Bt cotton, Bt soya beans, Bt tobacco, and also Bt rice. Bt potatoes, Bt rape or Bt sunflowers for controlling insects from the order of the Isoptera, for example, *Reticulitermes* spp., from the order of the Thysanoptera, for example, *Thrips* tabaci, Thrips palmi, Frankliniella occidentalis, from the order of the Heteroptera, for example, *Eurygaster* spp., *Dysdercus intermedius, Piesma quadrata*, from the order of the Homoptera, for example, *Aleurodes brassicae, Bemisia* tabaci, Trialeurodes vaporariorum, Aphis gossypii, Brevicoryne brassicae, Cryptomyzus ribis, Aphis fabae, Aphis pomi, Eriosoma lanigerum, Phylloxera vastatrix, Pemphigus spp., Macrosiphum avenae, Myzus spp., Phorodon humuli, Rhopalosiphum padi, Empoasca spp., Nephotettix cincticeps, Lecanium corni, Saissetia oleae, Laodelphax striatellus, Nilaparvata lugens, Aonidiella aurantii, Pseudococcus spp., Psylla spp., from the order of the Lepidoptera, for example, Pectinophora gossypiella, Chematobia brumata, Lithocolletis blancardella, Hyponomeuta padella, Plutella xylostella, Euproctis chrysorrhoea, Lymantria spp., Phyllocnistis citrella, Agrotis spp., Earias insulana, Heliothis spp., Mamestra brassicae, Spodoptera spp., Trichoplusia ni, Carpocapsa pomonella, Pieris spp. Chilo spp. Pyrausta nubilalis, Ephestia kuehniella, Capua reticulana, Clvsia ambiguella, Tortrix viridana, Cnaphalocerus spp., Oulema oryzae, from the order of the Coleoptera, for example, Leptinotarsa decemlineata, Phaedon cochleariae, Diabrotica spp., Psylliodes chrvsocephala, Epilachna varivestis, Atomaria spp., Orvzaephilus surinamensis, Anthonomus spp., Sitophilus spp., Otiorrhynchus sulcatus, Cosmopolites sordidus, Ceuthorrhynchus assimilis, Meligethes aeneus, Tribolium spp., Tenebrio molitor, Agriotes spp., Lissorhoptrus oryzophilus, from the order of the Hymenoptera, for example, Diprion spp., Hoplocampa spp. or from the order of the Diptera, for example, Oscinella frit, Phorbia spp., Pegomyia hyoscyami, Ceratitis capitata, Dacus oleae, Hylemyia spp., Liriomyza spp.

[0094] The active compound combinations can be employed in customary formulations, such as solutions, emulsions, wettable powders, water- and oil-based suspensions, powders, dusts, pastes, soluble powders, soluble granules, granules for broadcasting, suspoemulsion concentrates, natural compounds impregnated with active compound, synthetic substances impregnated with active compound, fertilizers and also microencapsulations in polymeric substances.

[0095] These formulations are prepared in a known manner, for example by mixing the active compounds with extenders, i.e. liquid solvents and/or solid carriers, if appropriate using surfactants, i.e. emulsifiers and/or dispersants and/or foam-formers. The formulations are prepared either in suitable plants or else before or during application.

[0096] Wettable powders are preparations which can be dispersed homogeneously in water and which, in addition to the active compound and beside a diluent or inert substance, also comprise wetting agents, for example polyethoxylated alkylphenols, polyethoxylated fatty alcohols, alkylsulphonates or alkylphenylsulphonates and dispersants, for example sodium lignosulphonate, sodium 2,2'-dinaphthylmethane-6, 6'-disulphonate.

[0097] Dusts are obtained by grinding the active compound with finely distributed solid substances, for example talc, natural clays, such as kaolin, bentonite, pyrophillite or diatomaceous earth. Granules can be prepared either by spraying the active compound onto granular inert material capable of adsorption or by applying active compound concentrates to the surface of carrier substances, such as sand, kaolinites or granular inert material, by means of adhesives, for example polyvinyl alcohol, sodium polyacrylate or mineral oils. Suitable active compounds can also be granulated in the manner customary for the preparation of fertilizer granules—if desired as a mixture with fertilizers.

[0098] Suitable for use as auxiliaries are substances which are suitable for imparting to the composition itself and/or to preparations derived therefrom (for example spray liquors, seed dressings) particular properties such as certain technical

properties and/or also particular biological properties. Typical suitable auxiliaries are: extenders, solvents and carriers.

[0099] Suitable extenders are, for example, water, polar and nonpolar organic chemical liquids, for example from the classes of the aromatic and non-aromatic hydrocarbons (such as paraffins, alkylbenzenes, alkylnaphthalenes, chlorobenzenes), the alcohols and polyols (which, if appropriate, may also be substituted, etherified and/or esterified), the ketones (such as acetone, cyclohexanone), esters (including fats and oils) and (poly)ethers, the unsubstituted and substituted amines, amides, lactams (such as N-alkylpyrrolidones) and lactones, the sulphones and sulphoxides (such as dimethyl sulphoxide).

[0100] If the extender used is water, it is also possible to employ, for example, organic solvents as auxiliary solvents. Essentially, suitable liquid solvents are: aromatics such as xylene, toluene or alkylnaphthalenes, chlorinated aromatics and chlorinated aliphatic hydrocarbons such as chlorobenzenes, chloroethylenes or methylene chloride, aliphatic hydrocarbons such as cyclohexane or paraffins, for example petroleum fractions, mineral and vegetable oils, alcohols such as butanol or glycol and also their ethers and esters, ketones such as acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, methyl isobutyl ketone or cyclohexanone, strongly polar solvents such as dimethyl sulphoxide, and also water.

[0101] Suitable solid carriers are:

for example, ammonium salts and ground natural minerals such as kaolins, clays, talc, chalk, quartz, attapulgite, montmorillonite or diatomaceous earth, and ground synthetic minerals, such as finely divided silica, alumina and silicates; suitable solid carriers for granules are: for example, crushed and fractionated natural rocks such as calcite, marble, pumice, sepiolite and dolomite, and also synthetic granules of inorganic and organic meals, and granules of organic material such as paper, sawdust, coconut shells, maize cobs and tobacco stalks; suitable emulsifiers and/or foam-formers are: for example, nonionic and anionic emulsifiers, such as polyoxyethylene fatty acid esters, polyoxyethylene fatty alcohol ethers, for example alkylaryl polyglycol ethers, alkylsulphonates, alkyl sulphates, arylsulphonates and also protein hydrolysates; suitable dispersants are nonionic and/or ionic substances, for example from the classes of the alcohol-POE and/or -POP ethers, acid and/or POP POE esters, alkylaryl and/or POP POE ethers, fat and/or POP POE adducts, POEand/or POP-polvol derivatives, POE- and/or POP-sorbitan or -sugar adducts, alkyl or aryl sulphates, alkyl- or arylsulphonates and alkyl or aryl phosphates or the corresponding POether adducts. Furthermore, suitable oligo- or polymers, for example those derived from vinylic monomers, from acrylic acid, from EO and/or PO alone or in combination with, for example, (poly)alcohols or (poly)amines. It is also possible to employ lignin and its sulphonic acid derivatives, unmodified and modified celluloses, aromatic and/or aliphatic sulphonic acids and their adducts with formaldehyde.

[0102] Tackifiers such as carboxymethylcellulose and natural and synthetic polymers in the form of powders, granules or latices, such as gum arabic, polyvinyl alcohol and polyvinyl acetate, as well as natural phospholipids such as cephalins and lecithins, and synthetic phospholipids, can be used in the formulations.

[0103] It is possible to use colorants such as inorganic pigments, for example iron oxide, titanium oxide and Prussian Blue, and organic dyestuffs, such as alizarin dyestuffs, azo dyestuffs and metal phthalocyanine dyestuffs, and trace

nutrients such as salts of iron, manganese, boron, copper, cobalt, molybdenum and zinc.

[0104] Other possible additives are perfumes, mineral or vegetable, optionally modified oils, waxes and nutrients (including trace nutrients), such as salts of iron, manganese, boron, copper, cobalt, molybdenum and zinc.

[0105] Stabilizers, such as low-temperature stabilizers, preservatives, antioxidants, light stabilizers or other agents which improve chemical and/or physical stability may also be present.

[0106] These individual types of formulation are known in principle and are described, for example, in: Winnacker-Küchler, 1986, "Chemische Technologie" [Chemical Technology], Volume 7, 4th Ed., C. Hauser Verlag Munich; van Falkenberg, 1972-73, "Pesticides Formulations", 2nd Ed., Marcel Dekker N.Y.; Martens, 1979, "Spray Drying Handbook", 3rd Ed., G. Goodwin Ltd. London.

book", 3rd Ed., G. Goodwin Ltd. London. [0107] Based on his general expert knowledge, the person skilled in the art is able to choose suitable formulation auxiliaries (in this context, see, for example, Watkins, "Handbook of Insecticide Dust Diluents and Carriers", 2nd Ed., Darland Books, Caldwell N.J.; v. Olphen, "Introduction to Clay Colloid Chemistry", 2nd Ed., J. Wiley & Sons, N.Y.; Marsden, "Solvents Guide", 2nd Ed., Interscience, N.Y. 1950; McCutcheon's, "Detergents and Emulsifiers Annual", MC Publ. Corp., Ridgewood, N.J.; Sisley and Wood, "Encyclopedia of Surface Active Agents", Chem. Publ. Co. Inc., N.Y. 1964; Schönfeldt, "Grenzflächenaktive Äthylenoxidad dukte" [Surface-active Ethylene Oxide Adducts], Wiss. Verlagsgesell., Stuttgart 1967; Winnacker-Küchler, "Chemische Technologie" [Chemical Technology], Volume 7, 4th Ed., C. Hanser Verlag Munich 1986.

[0108] The active compound combinations according to the invention, in commercially available formulations and in the use forms prepared from these formulations, can be present in a mixture with other known active compounds such as insecticides, attractants, sterilants, bactericides, acaricides, nematicides, fungicides, growth regulators or herbicides. The insecticides include, for example, phosphoric esters, carbamates, carboxylic esters, chlorinated hydrocarbons, phenylureas, substances produced by microorganisms, and the like. **[0109]** A mixture with other known active compounds such as fertilizers is also possible.

[0110] When used as insecticides, the active compound combinations according to the invention in their commercially available formulations and in the use forms which are

prepared from these formulations may furthermore be present as a mixture with synergists. Synergists are compounds by which the action of the active compounds is increased without it being necessary for the synergist added to be active itself. [0111] In general, the formulations comprise from 0.01 to 98% by weight of active compound, preferably from 0.5 to 90%. In wettable powders, the active compound concentration is, for example, from about 10 to 90% by weight, the remainder to 100% by weight consisting of customary formulation components. In the case of emulsifiable concentrates, the active compound concentration can be from about 5 to 80% by weight. In most cases, formulations in the form of dusts comprise from 5 to 20% by weight of active compound, sprayable solutions comprise about 2 to 20% by weight. In the case of granules, the active compound content depends partially on whether the active compound is present in liquid or solid form and on which granulation auxiliaries, fillers, etc., are used.

[0112] The use is accomplished in a customary manner adapted to the use forms, preferably by means of leaf and drenching application.

[0113] The treatment according to the invention of the transgenic plants with the combinations of active compounds is effected directly or by action on their surroundings, habitat or storage space according to customary methods of treatment, for example by immersion, spraying, evaporating, pouring on, misting, scattering, painting on and in the case of propagation material, in particular in the case of seeds, further by applying one or more coats.

[0114] The required application rate may also vary with external conditions such as, inter alia, temperature and humidity. It may vary within wide limits, for example between 0.1 g/h and 5.0 kg/ha or more of active substance. Owing to the synergistic effects between Bt vegetables and the active compound combinations according to the invention, particular preference is given to application rates of from 0.1 to 500 g/ha. Particular preference is given to application rates of from 10 to 500 g/ha, especially preferred are 10 to 200 g/ha.

[0115] The active compound content of the use forms prepared from the commercial formulations may vary within wide limits. The active compound concentration of the use forms may be from 0.0000001 to 95% by weight of active compound and is, preferably between 0.0001 and 1% by weight.

TABLE 1

	Feature of the plant/tolerance to	
Plant: Maize		
Structure affected or principle expressed	_	
acetolactate synthase (ALS)	sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones triazolepyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides	
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase)	aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acid, cyclohexanedione	
hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD)	isooxazoles, such as isoxaflutol or isoxachlortol, triones, such as mesotrione or sulcotrione	
phosphinothricin acetyltransferase	phosphinothricin	
O-methyl transferase	modified lignin content	
glutamine synthetase	glufosinate, bialaphos	
adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL)	inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis	
adenylosuccinate synthase	inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis	
anthranilate synthase	inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and degradation	

TABLE 1-continued

	Feature of the plant/tolerance to
nitrilase	3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles, such as
5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate	bromoxynil and loxinyl glyphosate or sulphosate
synthase (EPSPS)	Bijphobale of balphobale
glyphosate oxidoreductase	glyphosate or sulphosate
protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX)	diphenyl ethers, cyclic imides, phenylpyrazole, pyridine derivative,
	phenopylate, oxadiazoles etc.
cytochrome P450 e.g. P450 SU1	xenobiotics and herbicides, such as
dimbos biogunthosis (Pr.1 Gon)	sulphonylurea
limboa biosynthesis (Bx1-Gen)	Helminthosporium turcicum, Rhopalosiphum maydis, Diplodia
	maydis, Ostrinia nubilalis, Lepidoptera sp.
CMIII (small basic peptide building block	
rom maize grain)	Sclerotina
Com-SAFP (zeamatin)	plant pathogens, e.g. Fusarium, Alternaria, Sclerotina, Rhizoctonia,
	Chaetomium, Phycomycen
Im1-gene	Cochliobulus
hitinases	plant pathogens
lucanases nvelope proteins	plant pathogens viruses, such as the Maize dwarf mosaic virus
	(MDMV)
oxins of Bacillus thuringiensis, VIP 3,	Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, Diptera,
Bacillus cereus toxin, Photorabdus and Kenorhabdus toxins	nematodes, e.g. Ostrinia nubilalis,
<i>Lenornabaus</i> toxins	<i>Heliothis zea</i> , armyworms e.g. <i>Spodoptera frugiperda</i> , Western corn
	rootworm, Sesamia sp., Aprotis ipsilon, Asian
	corn borer, weevils
3-hydroxysteroid oxidase	Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, Diptera, nematodes,
	e.g. Ostrinia nubilalis, Heliothis zea,
	armyworms e.g. Spodoptera frugiperda, Western corn rootworm, Sesamia sp., Aprotis
	ipsilon,
	Asian corn borer, weevils
peroxidase	Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, Diptera, nematodes,
	e.g. Ostrinia nubilalis, Heliothis zea, armyworms e.g. Spodoptera frugiperda,
	Western corn rootworm, <i>Sesamia</i> sp., <i>Aprotis</i>
	ipsilon, Asian corn borer, weevils
minopeptidase inhibitors, e.g. leucine	Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, Diptera,
minopeptidase inhibitors (LAPI)	nematodes, e.g. Ostrinia nubilalis, Heliothis zea, armyworms e.g. Spodoptera
	frugiperda, Western corn rootworm, Sesamia
	sp., Aprotis ipsilon, Asian corn borer, weevils
imonene synthase	Western corn rootworm
ectin	Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, Diptera, nematodes,
	e.g. Ostrinia nubilalis, Heliothis zea, armyworms e.g. Spodoptera frugiperda,
	Western corn rootworm, <i>Sesamia</i> sp., <i>Aprotis</i>
	ipsilon, Asian corn borer, weevils
protease inhibitors e.g. cystatin, patatin,	weevils, Western corn rootworm
rirgiferin, CPTI ibosome-inactivating protein	Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, Diptera, nematodes,
needenie maervaring protein	e.g. Ostrinia nubilalis, Heliothis zea,
	armyworms e.g. Spodoptera frugiperda,
	Western corn rootworm, Sesamia sp., Aprotis
C9 maize polypentide	<i>ipsilon</i> , Asian corn borer, weevils Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, Diptera, nematodes,
C9-maize polypeptide	e.g. Ostrinia nubilalis, Heliothis zea,
	armyworms e.g. Spodoptera frugiperda,
	Western corn rootworm, Sesamia sp., Aprotis
	ipsilon, Asian corn borer, weevils
	Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, Diptera, nematodes,
HMG-CoA reductase	o a Octainia mubilalia Uslistia - sa
HMG-CoA reductase	e.g. Ostrinia nubilalis, Heliothis zea, armyworms e.g. Spodoptera frugiperda.
HMG-CoA reductase	e.g. Ostrinia nubilalis, Heliothis zea, armyworms e.g. Spodoptera frugiperda, Western corn rootworm, Sesamia sp., Aprotis
HMG-CoA reductase	armyworms e.g. Spodoptera frugiperda,

acetolactate synthase (ALS)

sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones triazolepyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides

US 2013/0289078 A1

13

	Feature of the plant/tolerance to
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase)	aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acid,
	cyclohexanedione
hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD)	isooxazoles, such as isoxaflutol or isoxachlortol,
	triones, such as mesotrione or sulcotrione
phosphinothricin acetyltransferase	phosphinothricin
O-methyl transferase glutamine synthetase	modified lignin content glufosinate, bialaphos
adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL)	inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis
adenylosuccinate synthase	inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis
anthranilate synthase	inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and degradation
nitrilase	3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles, such as
	bromoxynil and loxinyl
5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS)	glyphosate or sulphosate
glyphosate oxidoreductase protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX)	glyphosate or sulphosate diphenyl ethers, cyclic imides,
photopolphyrmogen oxidase (1 KOTOX)	phenylpyrazoles, pyridine derivatives,
	phenopylate, oxadiazoles etc.
cytochrome P450 e.g. P450 SU1	xenobiotics and herbicides, such as sulphonylurea compounds
antifungal polypeptide AlyAFP	plant pathogens, e.g. <i>Septoria</i> and <i>Fusarium</i>
glucose oxidase	plant pathogens, e.g. Fusarium, Septoria
pyrrolnitrin synthesis gene serine/threonine kinases	plant pathogens, e.g. Fusarium, Septoria plant pathogens, e.g. Fusarium, Septoria
serine/unconne kinases	and other diseases
polypeptide having the effect of triggering	plant pathogens, e.g. Fusarium, Septoria and
a hypersensitivity reaction systemic aquired resistance (SAR) genes	other diseases viral, bacterial, fungal and nematodal
systemic aquired resistance (574c) genes	pathogens
chitinases	plant pathogens
glucanases double-strand ribonuclease	plant pathogens viruses such as, for example, BYDV and
double bland fiberiaciense	MSMV
envelope proteins	viruses such as, for example, BYDV and MSMV
toxins of <i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i> , VIP 3, <i>Bacillus cereus</i> toxins, <i>Photorabdus</i> and <i>Xenorhabdus</i> toxins	Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, Diptera, nematodes
3-hydroxysteroid oxidase	Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, Diptera, nematodes
peroxidase	Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, Diptera,
aminopeptidase inhibitors, e.g. leucine	nematodes Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, Diptera,
aminopeptidase inhibitor	nematodes
lectins	Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, Diptera,
protease inhibitors, e.g. cystatin, patatin,	nematodes, aphids Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, Diptera,
virgiferin, CPTI	nematodes, aphids
ribosome-inactivating protein	Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, Diptera,
HMG-CoA reductase	nematodes, aphids Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, Diptera,
	nematodes, e.g. Ostrinia nubilalis,
	Heliothis zea, armyworms e.g. Spodoptera
	<i>frugiperda</i> , Western corn rootworm, <i>Sesamia</i> sp., <i>Aprotis ipsilon</i> , Asian corn borer, weevils
Pla	ant: Barley
acetolactate synthase (ALS)	sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones
	triazolepyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates,
	phthalides
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase)	aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids,
hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD)	cyclohexanediones isooxazoles, such as isoxaflutol or
-,, pien, pjiuvae doxygenase (iii D)	isoxachlortol,
	triones, such as mesotrione or sulcotrione
phosphinothricin acetyltransferase	phosphinothricin modified lignin content
O-methyl transferase glutamine synthetase	modified lignin content glufosinate, bialaphos
adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL)	inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis
adenylosuccinate synthase	inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis
anthranilate synthase	inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and
	degradation

	Feature of the plant/tolerance to
nitrilase	3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles, such as bromoxynil and loxinyl
5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS)	glyphosate or sulphosate
glyphosate oxidoreductase	glyphosate or sulphosate
protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX)	diphenyl ethers, cyclic imides,
	phenylpyrazoles, pyridine derivatives,
	phenopylate, oxadiazoles etc.
cytochrome P450 e.g. P450 SU1	xenobiotics and herbicides, such as
	sulphonylurea compounds
antifungal polypeptide AlyAFP	plant pathogens, e.g. Septoria and Fusarium
glucose oxidase	plant pathogens, e.g. Fusarium, Septoria
pyrrolnitrin synthesis gene	plant pathogens, e.g. Fusarium, Septoria
serine/threonine kinases	plant pathogens, e.g. <i>Fusarium</i> , <i>Septoria</i> and other diseases
polypeptide having the effect of triggering	plant pathogens, e.g. Fusarium, Septoria and
a hypersensitivity reaction	other diseases
systemic aquired resistance (SAR) genes	viral, bacterial, fungal and nematodal
	pathogens
chitinases	plant pathogens
glucanases	plant pathogens
double-strand ribonuclease	viruses such as, for example, BYDV and MSMV
envelope proteins	viruses such as, for example, BYDV and MSMV
toxins of Bacillus thuringiensis, VIP 3,	Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, Diptera,
Bacillus cereus toxins, Photorabdus and	nematodes
Xenorhabdus toxins	
3-hydroxysteroid oxidase	Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, Diptera,
	nematodes
peroxidase	Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, Diptera,
•	nematodes
aminopeptidase inhibitors, e.g. leucine	Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, Diptera,
aminopeptidase inhibitor	nematodes
lectins	Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, Diptera,
	nematodes, aphids
protease inhibitors, e.g. cystatin, patatin,	Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, Diptera,
virgiferin, CPTI	nematodes, aphids
ribosome-inactivating protein	Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, Diptera,
	nematodes, aphids
HMG-CoA reductase	Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, Diptera,
	nematodes, aphids
	Plant: Rice
Structure affected/principle expressed	
acetolactate synthase (ALS)	sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones

	phthalides
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase)	aryloxyphenoxyalka
	cyclohexanedione
hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD)	isooxazoles, such as isoxachlortol,
	triones, such as mes
phosphinothricin acetyltransferase	phosphinothricin
O-methyl transferase	modified lignin con
glutamine synthetase	glufosinate, bialaph
adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL)	inhibitors of IMP ar
adenylosuccinate synthase	inhibitors of adenyl
anthranilate synthase	inhibitors of tryptop
	degradation
nitrilase	3,5-dihalo-4-hydrox
	bromoxynil and lox
5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate	glyphosate or sulph
synthase (EPSPS)	
glyphosate oxidoreductase	glyphosate or sulph
protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX)	diphenyl ethers, cyc
	phenylpyrazoles, py
	phenopylate, oxadia
cytochrome P450 e.g. P450 SU1	xenobiotics and her
	sulphonylurea comp
antifungal polypeptide AlyAFP	plant pathogens
glucose oxidase	plant pathogens
pyrrolnitrin synthesis gene	plant pathogens
serine/threonine kinases	plant pathogens

	sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones
	triazolepyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates,
	phthalides
	aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acid,
	cyclohexanedione
)	isooxazoles, such as isoxaflutol or
	isoxachlortol,
	triones, such as mesotrione or sulcotrione
	phosphinothricin
	modified lignin content
	glufosinate, bialaphos
	inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis
	inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis
	inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and
	degradation
	3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles, such as
	bromoxynil and loxinyl
	glyphosate or sulphosate

whosate yclic imides, pyridine derivatives, liazoles etc. erbicides, such as npounds plant pathogens

	Feature of the plant/tolerance to
ohenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL)	plant pathogens, e.g. bacterial
he de la la color de la	foliar mildew and inducible rice blast
hytoalexins	plant pathogens, e.g. bacterial foliar mildew and rice blast
3-1,3-glucanase (antisense)	plant pathogens, e.g. bacterial
(intisense)	foliar mildew and rice blast
eceptor kinase	plant pathogens, e.g. bacterial
	foliar mildew and rice blast
olypeptide having the effect of triggering	plant pathogens
hypersensitivity reaction ystemic aquired resistance (SAR) genes	viral bacterial funcel and nematodal
ystenne aquireu resistance (SAR) genes	viral, bacterial, fungal and nematodal pathogens
hitinases	plant pathogens, e.g. bacterial
	foliar mildew and rice blast
lucanases	plant pathogens
ouble-strand ribonuclease	viruses such as, for example, BYDV and
mulone proteing	MSMV
envelope proteins	viruses such as, for example, BYDV and MSMV
oxins of Bacillus thuringiensis, VIP 3,	Lepidoptera, e.g. stem borer, Coleoptera,
Bacillus cereus toxins, Photorabdus and	e.g. weevils such as <i>Lissorhoptrus oryzophilus</i> ,
<i>Cenorhabdus</i> toxins	Diptera, rice planthoppers, e.g. rice brown
	planthopper
-hydroxysteroid oxidase	Lepidoptera, e.g. stem borer, Coleoptera,
	e.g. weevils such as <i>Lissorhoptrus oryzophilus</i> ,
	Diptera, rice planthoppers, e.g. rice brown
erovidase	planthopper Lepidoptera e a stem borer Coleoptera
eroxidase	Lepidoptera, e.g. stem borer, Coleoptera, e.g. weevils such as <i>Lissorhoptrus oryzophilus</i> ,
	Diptera, rice planthoppers, e.g. rice brown
	planthopper
minopeptidase inhibitors, e.g. leucine	Lepidoptera, e.g. stem borer, Coleoptera,
minopeptidase inhibitor	e.g. weevils such as <i>Lissorhoptrus</i>
r · r ·	oryzophilus, Diptera, rice planthoppers, e.g.
	rice brown planthopper
ectins	Lepidoptera, e.g. stem borer, Coleoptera,
	e.g. weevils such as Lissorhoptrus
	oryzophilus, Diptera, rice planthoppers, e.g.
	rice brown planthopper
protease inhibitors	Lepidoptera, e.g. stem borer, Coleoptera,
	e.g. weevils such as <i>Lissorhoptrus oryzophilus</i> ,
	Diptera, rice planthoppers e.g. rice brown
	planthopper
ibosome-inactivating protein	Lepidoptera, e.g. stem borer, Coleoptera,
	e.g. weevils such as <i>Lissorhoptrus</i>
	<i>oryzophilus</i> , Diptera, rice planthoppers, e.g. rice brown planthopper
IMG-CoA reductase	Lepidoptera, e.g. stem borer, Coleoptera,
	e.g. weevils such as <i>Lissorhoptrus</i>
	oryzophilus, Diptera, rice planthoppers e.g.
	rice brown planthopper
Plant	t: Soya bean
cetolactate synthase (ALS)	sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones
	triazolepyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates,
estril CoA conhermilers (ACC)	phthalides
cetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase)	aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids,
ydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD)	cyclohexanediones isooxazoles, such as isoxaflutol or
yatoxyphonyipyiuvate utoxygenase (nPPD)	isoxachlortol,
	triones, such as mesotrione or sulcotrione
hosphinothricin acetyltransferase	phosphinothricin
D-methyl transferase	modified lignin content
lutamine synthetase	glufosinate, bialaphos
	inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis
denvlosuccinate lyase (ADSL)	inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis
denylosuccinate synthase	
denylosuccinate synthase	inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and
denylosuccinate synthase nthranilate synthase	inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and degradation
denylosuccinate synthase nthranilate synthase	inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and
idenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL) idenylosuccinate synthase inthranilate synthase nitrilase 5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate	inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and degradation 3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles, such as

IABLE	3 1-continued
	Feature of the plant/tolerance to
glyphosate oxidoreductase	glyphosate or sulphosate
protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX)	diphenyl ethers, cyclic imides, phenylpyrazoles, pyridine derivatives,
	phenopylate, oxadiazoles etc.
cytochrome P450 e.g. P450 SU1 or selection	xenobiotics and herbicides, such as
antifungal polypeptide AlyAFP	sulphonylurea compounds bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for
anthungar polypeptide AlyAl I	example, Fusarium, Sclerotinia, stem rot
oxalate oxidase	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for
glucose oxidase	example, <i>Fusarium</i> , <i>Sclerotinia</i> , stem rot
giucose oxidase	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for example, <i>Fusarium</i> , <i>Sclerotinia</i> , stem rot
pyrrolnitrin synthesis gene	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for
	example, <i>Fusarium</i> , <i>Sclerotinia</i> , stem rot
serine/threonine kinases	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for example, <i>Fusarium</i> , <i>Sclerotinia</i> , stem rot
phenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL)	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for
	example, Fusarium, Sclerotinia, stem rot
phytoalexins	plant pathogens, e.g. bacterial foliar mildew and rice blast
B-1,3-glucanase (antisense)	plant pathogens, e.g. bacterial foliar
	mildew and rice blast
receptor kinase	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for
polypeptide having the effect of triggering	example, <i>Fusarium</i> , <i>Sclerotinia</i> , stem rot plant pathogens
a hypersensitivity reaction	prant patriogens
systemic aquired resistance (SAR) genes	viral, bacterial, fungal and nematodal
chitinases	pathogens
CIIIIIIdə Cə	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for example, <i>Fusarium</i> , <i>Sclerotinia</i> , stem rot
glucanases	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for
	example, Fusarium, Sclerotinia, stem rot
double-strand ribonuclease	viruses such as, for example, BPMV and SbMV
envelope proteins	viruses such as, for example, BYDV and
	MSMV
toxins of <i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i> , VIP 3,	Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, aphids
Bacillus cereus toxins, Photorabdus and Xenorhabdus toxins	
3-hydroxysteroid oxidase	Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, aphids
peroxidase	Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, aphids
aminopeptidase inhibitors, e.g. leucine aminopeptidase inhibitor	Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, aphids
lectins	Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, aphids
protease inhibitors, e.g. virgiferin	Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, aphids
ribosome-inactivating protein	Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, aphids
HMG-CoA reductase barnase	Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, aphids nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and
camao	cyst nematodes
hatching factor for cyst nematodes	cyst nematodes
principles for preventing food uptake	nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and
Pla	cyst nematodes ant: Potato
Structure affected/protein expressed	-
acetolactate synthase (ALS)	sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones
	triazolepyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase)	aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids,
• • • • •	cyclohexanediones
hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD)	isooxazoles, such as isoxaflutol or
	isoxachlortol, triones, such as mesotrione or sulcotrione
phosphinothricin acetyltransferase	phosphinothricin
O-methyl transferase	modified lignin content
glutamine synthetase	glufosinate, bialaphos
adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL) adenylosuccinate synthase	inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis
anthranilate synthase	inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and
	degradation
nitrilase	3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles, such as
5-enolpymuarl-3-phosphospikimete	bromoxynil and loxinyl glyphosate or sulphosate
5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS)	Bijphosate of surphosate
,	

	Feature of the plant/tolerance to
glyphosate oxidoreductase protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX)	glyphosate or sulphosate diphenyl ethers, cyclic imides, phenylpyrazoles, pyridine derivatives,
cytochrome P450 e.g. P450 SU1 or selection	phenopylate, oxadiazoles etc. xenobiotics and herbicides, such as
polyphenol oxidase or polyphenol oxidase (antisense)	sulphonylurea compounds black spot
metallothionein	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for example, <i>Phytophtora</i> ,
ribonuclease antifungal polypeptide AlyAFP	Phytophtora, Verticillium, Rhizoctonia bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for example, Phytophtora
oxalate oxidase	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for example, <i>Phytophtora</i> , <i>Verticillium</i> , <i>Rhizoctonia</i>
glucose oxidase	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for example, <i>Phytophtora</i> , <i>Verticillium</i> , <i>Rhizoctonia</i>
pyrrolnitrin synthesis gene	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for example, <i>Phytophtora</i> , <i>Verticillium</i> , <i>Rhizoctonia</i>
serine/threonine kinases	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for example, <i>Phytophtora</i> , <i>Verticillium</i> , <i>Rhizoctonia</i>
cecropin B	bacteria such as, for example, Corynebacterium sepedonicum, Erwinia carotovora
phenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL)	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for example, <i>Phytophtora</i> , <i>Verticillium</i> , <i>Rhizoctonia</i>
phytoalexins	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for example, <i>Phytophtora</i> , <i>Verticillium</i> , <i>Rhizoctonia</i>
B-1,3-glucanase (antisense)	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for example, <i>Phytophtora</i> , <i>Verticillium</i> , <i>Rhizoctonia</i>
receptor kinase	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for example, <i>Phytophtora</i> , <i>Verticillium</i> , <i>Rhizoctonia</i>
polypeptide having the effect of triggering a hypersensitivity reaction systemic aquired resistance (SAR) genes	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for example, <i>Phytophtora</i> , <i>Verticillium</i> , <i>Rhizoctonia</i> viral, bacterial, fungal and nematodal pathogens
chitinases	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for example, <i>Phytophtora</i> , <i>Verticillium</i> , <i>Rhizoctonia</i>
barnase	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for example, <i>Phytophtora</i> , <i>Verticillium</i> , <i>Rhizoctonia</i>
gene 49 for controlling disease resistance	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for example, <i>Phytophtora</i> , <i>Verticillium</i> , <i>Rhizoctonia</i>
trans-aldolase (antisense) glucanases	black spot bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for
double-strand ribonuclease	example, <i>Phytophtora</i> , <i>Verticillium</i> , <i>Rhizoctonia</i> viruses such as, for example, PLRV, PVY and TRV
envelope proteins	viruses such as, for example, PLRV, PVY and TRV
17 kDa or 60 kDa protein	viruses such as, for example, PLRV, PVY and TRV
nuclear inclusion proteins, e.g. a or b	viruses such as, for example, PLRV, PVY and TRV
pseudoubiquitin	viruses such as, for example, PLRV, PVY and TRV
replicase	viruses such as, for example, PLRV, PVY and TRV
toxins of <i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i> , VIP 3, <i>Bacillus cereus</i> toxins, <i>Photorabdus</i> and <i>Xenorhabdus</i> toxins	Coleoptera, e.g. Colorado beetle, aphids
3-hydroxysteroid oxidase	Coleoptera, e.g. Colorado beetle, aphids
peroxidase	Coleoptera, e.g. Colorado beetle, aphids
aminopeptidase inhibitors, e.g. leucine aminopeptidase inhibitor	Coleoptera, e.g. Colorado beetle, aphids
stilbene synthase lectins	Coleoptera, e.g. Colorado beetle, aphids
protease inhibitors, e.g. cystatin, patatin	Coleoptera, e.g. Colorado beetle, aphids Coleoptera, e.g. Colorado beetle, aphids
ribosomene-inactivating protein HMG-CoA reductase	Coleoptera, e.g. Colorado beetle, aphids Coleoptera, e.g. Colorado beetle, aphids Coleoptera, e.g. Colorado beetle, aphids
hatching factor for cyst nematodes	cyst nematodes
barnase	nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and cyst nematodes
principles for preventing food uptake	nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and cyst nematodes

TABLE	1-continued

TABL	E 1-continued	
Feature of the plant/tolerance to		
Pla	ant: Tomato	
Structure affected/principle expressed	_	
acetolactate synthase (ALS)	sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones	
· · · ·	triazolepyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates,	
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase)	phthalides aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acid,	
	cyclohexanedione	
hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD)	isooxazoles, such as isoxaflutol or isoxachlortol,	
	triones, such as mesotrione or sulcotrione	
phosphinothricin acetyltransferase	phosphinothricin	
O-methyl transferase glutamine synthetase	modified lignin content glufosinate, bialaphos	
adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL)	inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis	
adenylosuccinate synthase	inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis	
anthranilate synthase	inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and	
nitrilase	degradation 3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles, such as	
	bromoxynil and loxinyl	
5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate	glyphosate or sulphosate	
synthase (EPSPS) glyphosate oxidoreductase	glyphosate or sulphosate	
protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX)	diphenyl ethers, cyclic imides,	
	phenylpyrazoles, pyridine derivatives,	
Order charges D450 D450 CUII	phenopylate, oxadiazoles etc. xenobiotics and herbicides, such as	
Cytochrome P450 e.g. P450 SU1 or selection	sulphonylurea compounds	
polyphenol oxidase or polyphenol oxidase	black spot	
(antisense)		
metallothionein	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for example, <i>Phytophtora</i>	
ribonuclease	Phytophtora, Verticillium, Rhizoctonia	
antifungal polypeptide AlyAFP	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for	
	example, bacterial blotch, <i>Fusarium</i> ,	
	soft rot, powdery mildew, foliar blight, leaf mould etc.	
oxalate oxidase	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for	
	example, bacterial blotch, Fusarium,	
	soft rot, powdery mildew, foliar blight,	
glucose oxidase	leaf mould etc. bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for	
giueose oxiduse	example, bacterial blotch, <i>Fusarium</i> ,	
	soft rot, powdery mildew, foliar blight,	
	leaf mould etc.	
pyrrolnitrin synthesis gene	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for	
	example, bacterial blotch, <i>Fusarium</i> , soft rot, powdery mildew, foliar blight,	
	leaf mould etc.	
serine/threonine kinases	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for	
	example, bacterial blotch, Fusarium,	
	soft rot, powdery mildew, foliar blight,	
cecropin B	leaf mould etc. bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for	
coropin b	example, bacterial blotch, <i>Fusarium</i> ,	
	soft rot, powdery mildew, foliar blight,	
	leaf mould etc.	
phenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL)	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for	
	example, bacterial blotch, <i>Fusarium</i> , soft rot, powdery mildew, foliar blight,	
	leaf mould etc.	
Cf genes, e.g. Cf 9 Cf5 Cf4 Cf2	leaf mould	
osmotin	early blight	
alpha hordothionin	bakteria	
systemin	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for example, bacterial blotch, <i>Fusarium</i> ,	
	soft rot, powdery mildew, foliar blight,	
	leaf mould etc.	
polygalacturonase inhibitors	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for	
	example, bacterial blotch, Fusarium,	
	soft rot, powdery mildew, foliar blight, leaf mould etc.	
	icar mould etc.	

Feature of the plant/tolerance to Prf control gene bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for example, bacterial blotch, Fusarium, soft rot, powdery mildew, foliar blight, leaf mould etc. 12 fusarium resistance site Fusarium bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for phytoalexins example, bacterial blotch, Fusarium, soft rot, powdery mildew, foliar blight, leaf mould etc. B-1,3-glucanase (antisense) bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for example, bacterial blotch, Fusarium soft rot, powdery mildew, foliar blight, leaf mould etc. receptor kinase bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for example, bacterial blotch, Fusarium. soft rot, powdery mildew, foliar blight, leaf mould etc. bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for example, bacterial blotch, *Fusarium*, polypeptide having the effect of triggering a hypersensitivity reaction soft rot, powdery mildew, foliar blight, leaf mould etc viral, bacterial, fungal and nematodal systemic aquired resistance (SAR) genes pathogens chitinases bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for example, bacterial blotch, Fusarium, soft rot, powdery mildew, foliar blight, leaf mould etc. barnase bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for example, bacterial blotch, Fusarium, soft rot, powdery mildew, foliar blight, leaf mould etc. bacterial and fungal pathogens such as, for glucanases example, bacterial blotch, Fusarium, soft rot, powdery mildew, foliar blight, leaf mould etc. viruses such as, for example, PLRV, PVY and double-strand ribonuclease ToMoV envelope proteins viruses such as, for example, PLRV, PVY and ToMoV 17 kDa or 60 kDa protein viruses such as, for example, PLRV, PVY and ToMoV nuclear inclusion proteins e.g. a or b or viruses such as, for example, PLRV, PVY and ToMoV nucleoprotein TRV viruses such as, for example, PLRV, PVY and pseudoubiquitin ToMoV replicase viruses such as, for example, PLRV, PVY and ToMoV toxins of Bacillus thuringiensis, VIP 3, Lepidoptera e.g. Heliothis, whitefly Bacillus cereus toxins, Photorabdus and aphids Xenorhabdus toxins 3-hydroxysteroid oxidase Lepidoptera e.g. Heliothis, whitefly, aphids peroxidase Lepidoptera e.g. Heliothis, whitefly, aphids aminopeptidase inhibitors, e.g. leucine Lepidoptera e.g. Heliothis, whitefly, aminopeptidase inhibitor aphids lectins Lepidoptera e.g. Heliothis, whitefly, aphids protease inhibitors, e.g. cystatin, patatin Lepidoptera e.g. Heliothis, whitefly, aphids ribosome-inactivating protein Lepidoptera e.g. Heliothis, whitefly, aphids stilbene synthase Lepidoptera e.g. Heliothis, whitefly, aphids HMG-CoA reductase Lepidoptera e.g. Heliothis, whitefly, aphids hatching factor for cyst nematodes cvst nematodes nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and barnase

cyst nematodes

cyst nematodes

principles for preventing food uptake

nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and

TABLE 1-continued

	Feature of the plant/tolerance to
Plants	: Bell Pepper
	Ben repper
Structure affected/protein expressed	_
cetolactate synthase (ALS)	sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones triazolopyrimidines,
	pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides
cetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase)	aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids,
ydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD)	cyclohexanediones isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or
,, F, -F,, 8 (,, 8,,,,	isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example,
hosphinothricin acetyltransferase	mesotrione or sulcotrione
D-methyl transferase	phosphinothricin modified lignin content
lutamine synthetase	glufosinate, bialaphos
denylosuccinate lyase (ADSL)	inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis
denylosuccinate synthase nthranilate synthase	inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and
	degradation
itrilase	3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles such as
-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate	bromoxynil and loxinyl glyphosate or sulphosate
ynthase (EPSPS)	O-JE Date of parphone
lyphosate oxidoreductase	glyphosate or sulphosate
orotoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX)	diphenyl ethers, cyclic imides, phenylpyrazoles, pyridine derivatives,
	phenopylate, oxadiazoles etc.
ytochrome P450 e.g. P450 SU1 or selection	xenobiotics and herbicides such as, for
	example, sulphonylurea compounds
olyphenol oxidase or polyphenol oxidase antisense)	bacterial and fungal pathogens
netallothionein	bacterial and fungal pathogens
ibonuclease	bacterial and fungal pathogens
ntifungal polypeptid AlyAFP xalate oxidase	bacterial and fungal pathogens bacterial and fungal pathogens
lucose oxidase	bacterial and fungal pathogens
yrrolnitrin synthesis genes	bacterial and fungal pathogens
erine/threonine kinases	bacterial and fungal pathogens
ecropin B	bacterial and fungal pathogens, rot, leaf mould, etc.
henylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL)	bacterial and fungal pathogens
Cf genes, e.g. Cf 9 Ct5 Cf4 Cf2	bacterial and fungal pathogens
smotin lpha hordothionine	bacterial and fungal pathogens
ystemin	bacterial and fungal pathogens bacterial and fungal pathogens
olygalacturonase inhibitors	bacterial and fungal pathogens
rf control gene	bacterial and fungal pathogens
2 Fusarium resistance site hytoalexins	<i>Fusarium</i> bacterial and fungal pathogens
3-1,3-glucanase (antisense)	bacterial and fungal pathogens
eceptor kinase	bacterial and fungal pathogens
olypeptide having the effect of triggering hypersensitivity reaction	bacterial and fungal pathogens
stemic aquired resistance (SAR) genes	viral, bacterial, fungal and nematodal
	pathogens
hitinases	bacterial and fungal pathogens
arnase Iucanases	bacterial and fungal pathogens bacterial and fungal pathogens
louble-strand ribonuclease	viruses such as, for example, CMV, TEV
nvelope proteins	viruses such as, for example, CMV, TEV
7 kDa or 60 kDa protein uclear inclusion proteins e.g. a or b or	viruses such as, for example, CMV, TEV viruses such as, for example, CMV, TEV
ucleoprotein	vinuses such as, for example, Civiv, TEV
seudoubiquitin	viruses such as, for example, CMV, TEV
eplicase	viruses such as, for example, CMV, TEV
oxins of <i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i> , VIP 3, Bacillus cereus toxins, <i>Photorabdus</i> and	Lepidoptera, whitefly, aphids
<i>Cenorhabdus</i> toxins	
-hydroxysteroid oxidase	Lepidoptera, whitefly, aphids
peroxidase	Lepidoptera, whitefly, aphids
minopeptidase inhibitors, e.g. leucine minopeptidase inhibitor	Lepidoptera, whitefly, aphids
ectins	Lepidoptera, whitefly, aphids
	Lepidoptera, whitefly, aphids
rotease inhibitors, e.g. cystatin, patatin ibosome-inactivating protein	Lepidoptera, whitefly, aphids

	Feature of the plant/tolerance to
stilbene synthase HMG-CoA reductase hatching factor for cyst nematodes barnase	Lepidoptera, whitefly, aphids Lepidoptera, whitefly, aphids cyst nematodes nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and
principles for preventing food uptake	cyst nematodes nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and cyst nematodes
Plant Structure affected/principle expressed	: Grapevines
	-
acetolactate synthase (ALS)	sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase)	aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones
hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD)	isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example, mesotrione or sulcotrione
phosphinothricin acetyltransferase O-methyl transferase	phosphinothricin modified lignin content
glutamine synthetase adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL)	glufosinate, bialaphos inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis
adenylosuccinate synthase anthranilate synthase	inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and
nitrilase	degradation 3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles such as bromoxynil and loxinyl
5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS)	glyphosate or sulphosate
glyphosate oxidoreductase protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX)	glyphosate or sulphosate diphenyl ethers, cyclic imides,
protoporphyrmogen oxidase (1 Kortox)	phenylpyrazoles, pyridine derivatives,
cytochrome P450 e.g. P450 SU1 or selection	phenopylate, oxadiazoles etc. xenobiotics and herbicides such as, for example, sulphonylurea compounds
polyphenol oxidase or polyphenol oxidase (antisense)	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as <i>Botrytis</i> and powdery mildew
metallothionein	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
ribonuclease	<i>Botrytis</i> and powdery mildew bacterial and fungal pathogens such as <i>Botrytis</i> and powdery mildew
antifungal polypeptide AlyAFP	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as <i>Botrytis</i> and powdery mildew
oxalate oxidase	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as <i>Botrytis</i> and powdery mildew
glucose oxidase	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
pyrrolnitrin synthesis genes	<i>Botrytis</i> and powdery mildew bacterial and fungal pathogens such as <i>Botrytis</i> and powdery mildew
serine/threonine kinases	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
cecropin B	<i>Botrytis</i> and powdery mildew bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
phenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL)	<i>Botrytis</i> and powdery mildew bacterial and fungal pathogens such as <i>Botrytis</i> and powdery mildew
Cf genes, e.g. Cf 9 Cf5 Cf4 Cf2	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Botrytis and powdery mildew
osmotin	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Botrytis and powdery mildew
alpha hordothionine	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Botrytis and powdery mildew
systemin	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Botrytis and powdery mildew
polygalacturonase inhibitors	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Botrytis and powdery mildew
Prf control gene	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Botrytis and powdery mildew
	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
phytoalexins	<i>Rotrytis</i> and nowdery mildew
phytoalexins B-1,3-glucanase (antisense)	<i>Botrytis</i> and powdery mildew bacterial and fungal pathogens such as <i>Botrytis</i> and powdery mildew

	Feature of the plant/tolerance to
poly-peptide having the effect of triggering	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Botrytis
a hypersensitivity reaction	and powdery mildew
systemic aquired resistance (SAR) genes	viral, bacterial, fungal and nematodal
	pathogens
chitinases	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
barnase	<i>Botrytis</i> and powdery mildew bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
barnase	Botrytis and powdery mildew
glucanases	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Botrytis
B	and powdery mildew
double-strand ribonuclease	viruses
envelope proteins	viruses
17 kDa or 60 kDa protein	viruses
nuclear inclusion proteins e.g. a or b or	viruses
nucleoprotein oseudoubiquitin	viruses
replicase	viruses
toxins of <i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i> , VIP 3,	Lepidoptera, aphids
Bacillus cereus toxins, Photorabdus and	A A ' A
<i>Xenorhabdus</i> toxins	
3-hydroxysteroid oxidase	Lepidoptera, aphids
peroxidase	Lepidoptera, aphids
aminopeptidase inhibitors, e.g. leucine	Lepidoptera, aphids
aminopeptidase inhibitor ectins	Lenidoptera anhida
protease inhibitors, e.g. cystatin, patatin	Lepidoptera, aphids Lepidoptera, aphids
ribosome-inactivating protein	Lepidoptera, aphids
stilbene synthase	Lepidoptera, aphids, diseases
HMG-CoA reductase	Lepidoptera, aphids
hatching factor for cyst nematodes	cyst nematodes
barnase	nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and
	cyst nematodes or general diseases
CBI	root-knot nematodes
principles for preventing food uptake	nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes or root-cyst nematodes
Plant	: Oilseed rape
	Ł
Structure affected/protein expressed	_
(AT C)	
acetolactate synthase (ALS)	sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones
acetoiactare synthase (ALS)	triazolopyrimidines,
	triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides
acetolactate synthase (ALS) acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase)	triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids,
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase)	triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase)	triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase)	triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxazoles such as, for example,
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD)	triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example, mesotrione or sulcotrione
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) phosphinothricin acetyltransferase	triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxazoles such as, for example,
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) phosphinothricin acetyltransferase O-methyl transferase glutamine synthetase	triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example, mesotrione or sulcotrione phosphinothricin modified lignin content glufosinate, bialaphos
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) phosphinothricin acetyltransferase O-methyl transferase glutamine synthetase adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL)	triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example, mesotrione or sulcotrione phosphinothricin modified lignin content glufosinate, bialaphos inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) phosphinothricin acetyltransferase O-methyl transferase glutamine synthetase adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL) adenylosuccinate synthase	triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example, mesotrione or sulcotrione phosphinothricin modified lignin content glufosinate, bialaphos inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) phosphinothricin acetyltransferase O-methyl transferase glutamine synthetase adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL) adenylosuccinate synthase	triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlottole, triones such as, for example, mesotrione or sulcotrione phosphinothricin modified lignin content glufosinate, bialaphos inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) nydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) phosphinothricin acetyltransferase O-methyl transferase glutamine synthetase adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL) adenylosuccinate synthase unthranilate synthase	triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example, mesotrione or sulcotrione phosphinothricin modified lignin content glufosinate, bialaphos inhibitors of MP and AMP synthesis inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and degradation
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) nydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) phosphinothricin acetyltransferase O-methyl transferase glutamine synthetase adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL) adenylosuccinate synthase unthranilate synthase	triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example, mesotrione or sulcotrione phosphinothricin modified lignin content glufosinate, bialaphos inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis inhibitors of atenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of atenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and degradation 3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles such as
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) nydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) ohosphinothricin acetyltransferase O-methyl transferase glutamine synthetase adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL) adenylosuccinate synthase anthranilate synthase	triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example, mesotrione or sulcotrione phosphinothricin modified lignin content glufosinate, bialaphos inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis inhibitors of atenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and degradation 3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles such as bromoxynil and loxinyl
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) ohosphinothricin acetyltransferase O-methyl transferase glutamine synthetase adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL) adenylosuccinate synthase anthranilate synthase nitrilase 5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate	triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example, mesotrione or sulcotrione phosphinothricin modified lignin content glufosinate, bialaphos inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis inhibitors of atenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of atenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and degradation 3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles such as
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) phosphinothricin acetyltransferase O-methyl transferase glutamine synthetase adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL) adenylosuccinate synthase anthranilate synthase nitrilase 5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS)	triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example, mesotrione or sulcotrione phosphinothricin modified lignin content glufosinate, bialaphos inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and degradation 3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles such as bromoxynil and loxinyl glyphosate or sulphosate
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) nydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) phosphinothricin acetyltransferase O-methyl transferase glutamine synthetase adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL) adenylosuccinate synthase unthranilate synthase nitrilase 5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS) glyphosate oxidoreductase	triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example, mesotrione or sulcotrione phosphinothricin modified lignin content glufosinate, bialaphos inhibitors of MP and AMP synthesis inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and degradation 3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles such as bromoxynil and loxinyl glyphosate or sulphosate
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) ohosphinothricin acetyltransferase O-methyl transferase glutamine synthetase adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL) adenylosuccinate synthase anthranilate synthase nitrilase 5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS) glyphosate oxidoreductase	triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example, mesotrione or sulcotrione phosphinothricin modified lignin content glufosinate, bialaphos inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and degradation 3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles such as bromoxynil and loxinyl glyphosate or sulphosate diphenyl ethers, cyclic imides,
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) ohosphinothricin acetyltransferase O-methyl transferase glutamine synthetase adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL) adenylosuccinate synthase anthranilate synthase nitrilase 5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS) glyphosate oxidoreductase	triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example, mesotrione or sulcotrione phosphinothricin modified lignin content glufosinate, bialaphos inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and degradation 3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles such as bromoxynil and loxinyl glyphosate or sulphosate diphenyl ethers, cyclic imides, phenylpyrazoles, pyridine derivatives,
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) nydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) obosphinothricin acetyltransferase O-methyl transferase glutamine synthetase adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL) udenylosuccinate synthase anthranilate synthase nitrilase 5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS) glyphosate oxidoreductase protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX)	triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example, mesotrione or sulcotrione phosphinothricin modified lignin content glufosinate, bialaphos inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and degradation 3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles such as bromoxynil and loxinyl glyphosate or sulphosate diphenyl ethers, cyclic imides, phenylpyrazoles, pyridine derivatives, phenopylate, oxadiazoles etc.
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) nydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) obosphinothricin acetyltransferase D-methyl transferase glutamine synthetase idenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL) idenylosuccinate synthase anthranilate synthase hitrilase 5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS) glyphosate oxidoreductase protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX)	triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example, mesotrione or sulcotrione phosphinothricin modified lignin content glufosinate, bialaphos inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of atyptophan synthesis and degradation 3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles such as bromoxynil and loxinyl glyphosate or sulphosate diphenyl ethers, cyclic imides, phenopylate, oxadiazoles etc. xenobiotics and herbicides such as, for
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) nydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) phosphinothricin acetyltransferase D-methyl transferase glutamine synthetase idenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL) idenylosuccinate synthase mithranilate synthase nitrilase 5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS) glyphosate oxidoreductase protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX) cytochrome P450 e.g. P450 SU1 or selection	triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example, mesotrione or sulcotrione phosphinothricin modified lignin content glufosinate, bialaphos inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and degradation 3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles such as bromoxynil and loxinyl glyphosate or sulphosate diphenyl ethers, cyclic imides, phenopylate, oxadiazoles etc. xenobiotics and herbicides such as, for example, sulphonylurea compounds
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) nydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) phosphinothricin acetyltransferase O-methyl transferase glutamine synthetase adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL) adenylosuccinate synthase unthranilate synthase nitrilase 5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS) glyphosate oxidoreductase portoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX) cytochrome P450 e.g. P450 SU1 or selection polyphenol oxidase or polyphenol oxidase	triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example, mesotrione or sulcotrione phosphinothricin modified lignin content glufosinate, bialaphos inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of atyptophan synthesis and degradation 3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles such as bromoxynil and loxinyl glyphosate or sulphosate diphenyl ethers, cyclic imides, phenopylate, oxadiazoles etc. xenobiotics and herbicides such as, for
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) ohosphinothricin acetyltransferase O-methyl transferase glutamine synthetase adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL) adenylosuccinate synthase anthranilate synthase anthranilate synthase synthase (EPSPS) glyphosate oxidoreductase protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX) cytochrome P450 e.g. P450 SU1 or selection polyphenol oxidase or polyphenol oxidase (antisense)	triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example, mesotrione or sulcotrione phosphinothricin modified lignin content glufosinate, bialaphos inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and degradation 3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles such as bromoxynil and loxinyl glyphosate or sulphosate diphenyl ethers, cyclic imides, phenopylate, oxadiazoles etc. xenobiotics and herbicides such as, for example, sulphonylurea compounds bacterial and fungal pathogens such as <i>Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia</i>
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) ohosphinothricin acetyltransferase O-methyl transferase glutamine synthetase adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL) adenylosuccinate synthase anthranilate synthase anthranilate synthase synthase (EPSPS) glyphosate oxidoreductase protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX) cytochrome P450 e.g. P450 SU1 or selection polyphenol oxidase or polyphenol oxidase (antisense)	triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example, mesotrione or sulcotrione phosphinothricin modified lignin content glufosinate, bialaphos inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and degradation 3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles such as bromoxynil and loxinyl glyphosate or sulphosate diphenyl ethers, cyclic imides, phenylpyrazoles, pyridine derivatives, phenopylate, oxadiazoles etc. xenobiotics and herbicides such as, for example, sulphonylurea compounds bacterial and fungal pathogens such as <i>Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia</i> bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) ohosphinothricin acetyltransferase O-methyl transferase glutamine synthetase adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL) adenylosuccinate synthase anthranilate synthase nitrilase 5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS) glyphosate oxidoreductase protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX) cytochrome P450 e.g. P450 SU1 or selection polyphenol oxidase or polyphenol oxidase (antisense) metallothionein	triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example, mesotrione or sulcotrione phosphinothricin modified lignin content glufosinate, bialaphos inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and degradation 3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles such as bromoxynil and loxinyl glyphosate or sulphosate diphenyl ethers, cyclic imides, phenopylate, oxadiazoles etc. xenobiotics and herbicides such as, for example, sulphonylurea compounds bacterial and fungal pathogens such as <i>Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia</i>
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) phosphinothricin acetyltransferase O-methyl transferase glutamine synthetase adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL) adenylosuccinate synthase anthranilate synthase nitrilase 5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS) glyphosate oxidoreductase protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX) cytochrome P450 e.g. P450 SU1 or selection polyphenol oxidase or polyphenol oxidase (antisense) metallothionein	triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example, mesotrione or sulcotrione phosphinothricin modified lignin content glufosinate, bialaphos inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and degradation 3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles such as bromoxynil and loxinyl glyphosate or sulphosate diphenyl ethers, cyclic imides, phenylpyrazoles, pyridine derivatives, phenopylate, oxadiazoles etc. xenobiotics and herbicides such as, for example, sulphonylurea compounds bacterial and fungal pathogens such as <i>Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia</i>
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) phosphinothricin acetyltransferase O-methyl transferase glutamine synthetase adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL) adenylosuccinate synthase anthranilate synthase nitrilase 5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS) glyphosate oxidoreductase protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX) cytochrome P450 e.g. P450 SU1 or selection polyphenol oxidase or polyphenol oxidase (antisense) metallothionein ribonuclease	triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example, mesotrione or sulcotrione phosphinothricin modified lignin content glufosinate, bialaphos inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and degradation 3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles such as bromoxynil and loxinyl glyphosate or sulphosate glyphosate or sulphosate diphenyl ethers, cyclic imides, phenopylate, oxadiazoles etc. xenobiotics and herbicides such as, for example, sulphonylurea compounds bacterial and fungal pathogens such as <i>Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia</i> bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) phosphinothricin acetyltransferase O-methyl transferase glutamine synthetase adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL) adenylosuccinate synthase anthranilate synthase nitrilase 5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS) glyphosate oxidoreductase protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX) cytochrome P450 e.g. P450 SU1 or selection polyphenol oxidase or polyphenol oxidase (antisense) metallothionein ribonuclease	triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example, mesotrione or sulcotrione phosphinothricin modified lignin content glufosinate, bialaphos inhibitors of MP and AMP synthesis inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and degradation 3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles such as bromoxynil and loxinyl glyphosate or sulphosate diphenyl ethers, cyclic imides, phenopylate, oxadiazoles etc. xenobiotics and herbicides such as, for example, sulphonylurea compounds bacterial and fungal pathogens such as <i>Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia</i> bacterial and fungal pathogens such as <i>Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia</i>
	triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example, mesotrione or sulcotrione phosphinothricin modified lignin content glufosinate, bialaphos inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and degradation 3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles such as bromoxynil and loxinyl glyphosate or sulphosate glyphosate or sulphosate diphenyl ethers, cyclic imides, phenylpyrazoles, pyridine derivatives, phenopylate, oxadiazoles etc. xenobiotics and herbicides such as, for example, sulphonylurea compounds bacterial and fungal pathogens such as <i>Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia</i> bacterial and fungal pathogens such as <i>Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia</i> bacterial and fungal pathogens such as

TABLE 1-continued	
-------------------	--

Patentic of the primoted material and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrogorium, Phoma, Sclerotinia pyrrolnitrin synthesis genes bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrogorium, Phoma, Sclerotinia serine (threenine kinases bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrogorium, Phoma, Sclerotinia cecrepin B bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrogorium, Phoma, Sclerotinia phenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL) bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrogorium, Phoma, Sclerotinia osmotin bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrogorium, Phoma, Sclerotinia osmotin bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrogorium, Phoma, Sclerotinia osmotin bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrogorium, Phoma, Sclerotinia opplexateria bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrogorium, Phoma, Sclerotinia opplexateria bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrogorium, Phoma, Sclerotinia opplexateria bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrogorium, Phoma, Sclerotinia polypeptide having the effect of triggering a hypenensitivity reaction systemic aquide resistance (SAR) genes bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrogorium, Phoma, Sclerotinia pathogens baaterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrogorium, Phoma, Sclerotinia pathogens baaterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrogorium,		Feature of the plant/tolerance to
Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia pyrnolnitrin synthesis genes bacterial and fungal pathogens such as cerropin B Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia cecropin B Dateerial and fungal pathogens such as cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia phenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL) Dateerial and fungal pathogens such as Cf genes, e.g. Cf 9 Cf5 Cf4 Cl2 bacterial and fungal pathogens such as cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia osmotin Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia apha hordothionine Dateerial and fungal pathogens such as cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia Sclerotinia polygalacturonase inhibitors Dateerial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia Sclerotinia polygalacturonase (ntisense) Dateerial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia Sclerotinia polypeptide having the effect of triggering bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia pathogens polypeptide having the effect of triggering bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cyl		-
pyrrolnitin synthesis genes baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phona, Sclerotinia cerropin B baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial	glucose oxidase	
serine/threonine kinases baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia phenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL) baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia phenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL) baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia osmotin baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia osmotin baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia alpha hordothionine baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia polygalacturonase inhibitors baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia polygalacturonase inhibitors baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia phytoalexins baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia phytoalexins baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia phytoalexins baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia phytoalexins baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia phytoalexins baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia phytoalexins baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia phytoalexins baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia phytoalexins baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia phytoalexins Cylindrasporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia phytoalexins baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrasporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia phytoalexins consection cons	pyrrolnitrin synthesis genes	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
cecropin B baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrogorium, Phona, Sclerotinia Cf genes, e.g. Cf 9 Cf5 Cf4 Cf2 baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrogorium, Phona, Sclerotinia osmotin baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrogorium, Phona, Sclerotinia alpha hordothionine baterial and fungal pathogens such as cylindrogorium, Phona, Sclerotinia systemin baterial and fungal pathogens such as cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia systemin baterial and fungal pathogens such as cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia polygalacturonase inhibitors baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia plytoalexins baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia B-1,3-glucanase (antisense) baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia polypetide having the effect of triggering baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal	serine/threonine kinases	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
phenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL) Cf genes, e.g. Cf 9 Cf5 Cf4 Cf2 bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosportum, Phona, Sclerotinia bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosportum, Phona, Sclerotinia bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosportum, Phona, Sclerotinia bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosportum, Phona, Sclerotinia polygalacturonase inhibitors polygalacturonase inhibitors phytoalexins phytoalexins bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosportum, Phona, Sclerotinia bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosportum, Phona, Sclerotinia pathogens chitinase chitinases chitinases chitinase chitinase chitinases chitinase chitinase chitinase chitinase chitinase chitinase chitinase chitinase chitinase chitinase chitinase chitinase chitinase chitinase chitinase chitinase chitinase ch	cecropin B	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
Cf genes, e.g. Cf 9 Cf5 Cf4 Cf2 bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Osmotin Cylindrozporium, Phona, Sclerotinia alpha hordothionine bacterial and fungal pathogens such as cylindrozporium, Phona, Sclerotinia bacterial and fungal pathogens such as cylindrozporium, Phona, Sclerotinia bacterial and fungal pathogens such as cylindrozporium, Phona, Sclerotinia bacterial and fungal pathogens such as cylindrozporium, Phona, Sclerotinia bacterial and fungal pathogens such as cylindrozporium, Phona, Sclerotinia bacterial and fungal pathogens such as cylindrozporium, Phona, Sclerotinia bacterial and fungal pathogens such as cylindrozporium, Phona, Sclerotinia bacterial and fungal pathogens such as cylindrozporium, Phona, Sclerotinia bacterial and fungal pathogens such as cylindrozporium, Phona, Sclerotinia bacterial and fungal pathogens such as cylindrozporium, Phona, Sclerotinia bacterial and fungal pathogens such as cylindrozporium, Phona, Sclerotinia bacterial and fungal pathogens such as cylindrozporium, Phona, Sclerotinia bacterial and fungal pathogens such as cylindrozporium, Phona, Sclerotinia bacterial and fungal pathogens such as cylindrozporium, Phona, Sclerotinia bacterial and fungal pathogens	phenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL)	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
osmotin baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phona, Sclerotinia baterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylind	Cf genes, e.g. Cf 9 Cf5 Cf4 Cf2	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
alpha hordothionine bacterial and fungal pathogens such as c/lindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia polygalacturonase inhibitors bacterial and fungal pathogens such as c/lindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia polygalacturonase inhibitors bacterial and fungal pathogens such as c/lindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia phytoalexins bacterial and fungal pathogens such as c/lindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia B-1,3-glucanase (antisense) bacterial and fungal pathogens such as c/lindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia polypeptide having the effect of triggering bacterial and fungal pathogens such as c/lindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia polypeptide having the effect of triggering bacterial and fungal pathogens such as c/lindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia pathogens bacterial and fungal pathogens such as c/lindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia barase bacterial and fungal pathogens such as c/lindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia barase bacterial and fungal pathogens such as c/lindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia barase bacterial and fungal pathogens such as c/lindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia barase bacterial and fun	osmotin	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
systemin betterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia nematodes bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia nematodes bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia nematodes vinuses bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia nematodes vinuses bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia nematodes bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia nematodes vinuses bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia nematodes cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia nematodes vinuses bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia nematodes cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia nematodes pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia nematodes cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia nematodes cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia nematodes pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia nematodes cylin	alpha hordothionine	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
polygalacturonase inhibitors bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia phytoalexins bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia polypeptide having the effect of triggering bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia polypeptide having the effect of triggering bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia polypeptide having the effect of triggering bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia polypeptide having the effect of triggering bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia pathogens chitinases bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia pathogens chitinases bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia plucanases context in the such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia nematodes plucanases vinuese trinese vinueses trinese vinueses trinese trinese succease to xins, Photorabdus and Xenorhabdus to xins cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia vinuese to xins of Bacillus dhuringiensis, VIP 3, Lepidoptera, aphids Bacillus creates to xins, Photorabdus and Xenorhabdus to xins cylindrosperidase inhibitors, e.g. leucine aminopeptidase inhibitors, e.g. leucine aminopeptidase inhibitors, e.g. leucine aminopeptidase inhibitors, e.g. leucine principles for preventing food uptake principles for preventing food uptake principles for preventing food uptake induced at nematodes feeding sites root-knot nematodes cyst ne	systemin	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
Prf control gene bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia phytoalexins bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia B-1,3-glucanase (antisense) bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia potypeptide having the effect of triggering bacterial and fungal pathogens such as cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia polypeptide having the effect of triggering bacterial and fungal pathogens such as cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia systemic aquired resistance (SAR) genes viral, bacterial and fungal pathogens such as cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia barase bacterial and fungal pathogens such as cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia barase bacterial and fungal pathogens such as cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia mematodes bacterial and fungal pathogens such as cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia barase bacterial and fungal pathogens such as cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia mematodes bacterial and fungal pathogens such as glucanases bacterial and fungal pathogens such as ouble-strand ribonuclease viruses envelope proteins viruses unclear inclusion proteins e.g. a or b or<	polygalacturonase inhibitors	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
phytoalexins bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia B-1,3-glucanase (antisense) bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia polypeptide having the effect of triggering a hypersensitivity reaction systemic aquired resistance (SAR) genes chitinases Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia pathogens bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia pathogens bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia pathogens bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia barase bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia glucanases bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia mematodes glucanases viruses trinses 17 kDa or 60 kDa protein viruses replicase viruses replicase viruses toxins of Bacillus thuringiensis, VIP 3, Lepidoptera, aphids Bacillus toxins, Photorabdus and Xenorhabdus toxins 3-hydroxysteroid oxidase Lepidoptera, aphids stilbene synthase Actor tore stilt and fungal pathogens and cyst nematodes cyst nematodes cyst nematodes cyst nematodes catetolactate synthase (ALS) soxaellotote, triones such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxaellotote, se, and, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxaellotote, sen such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxaellotote, triones such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxaellotote, sen such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxaellotote, sen such	Prf control gene	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
B-1,3-glucanase (antisense) bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia polypeptide having the effect of triggering bacterial and fungal pathogens such as cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia polypeptide having the effect of triggering bacterial and fungal pathogens such as cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia pathogens systemic aquired resistance (SAR) genes viral, bacterial, fingal and nematodal pathogens bacterial and fungal pathogens such as cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia bacterial and fungal pathogens such as barnase bacterial and fungal pathogens such as cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia nematodes glucanases bacterial and fungal pathogens such as cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia nematodes glucanases bacterial and fungal pathogens such as cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia nematodes glucanases viruses uvelope proteins viruses nuclear inclusion proteins viruses nuclear inclusion proteins viruses toxins of Bacillus thuringiensis, VIP 3, Lepidoptera, aphids Bacillus cereus toxins, Photorabdus and	phytoalexins	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
receptor kinase bacterial and fungal pathogens such as <i>Cylindrosportum, Phoma, Sclerotinia</i> bacterial and fungal pathogens such as <i>cylindrosportum, Phoma, Sclerotinia</i> systemic aquired resistance (SAR) genes viral, bacterial and fungal pathogens such as <i>Cylindrosportum, Phoma, Sclerotinia</i> batterial and fungal pathogens such as <i>Cylindrosportum, Phoma, Sclerotinia</i> barnase bacterial and fungal pathogens such as <i>Cylindrosportum, Phoma, Sclerotinia</i> barnase bacterial and fungal pathogens such as <i>Cylindrosportum, Phoma, Sclerotinia</i> nematodes bacterial and fungal pathogens such as <i>Cylindrosportum, Phoma, Sclerotinia</i> nematodes bacterial and fungal pathogens such as <i>Cylindrosportum, Phoma, Sclerotinia</i> nematodes viruses toxins of <i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i> , VIP 3, Lepidoptera, aphids <i>Bacillus creus</i> toxins, <i>Photorabdus</i> and <i>Xenorhabdus</i> toxins <i>Substance</i> Lepidoptera, aphids aminopeptidase inhibitors, e.g. elucine Lepidoptera, aphids silbene synthase (ALS) sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones triazolopytimidines, protecting site cyst nematodes cyst nematodes cyst nematodes cyst nematodes and cyst nematodes and cyst nematodes (CBI protex) and pathogenes and cyst nematodes and cyst nematodes and cyst nematodes cyst nematodes principles for preventing foot uptake induced at nematode (ALS) sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones triazolopytimidines, pyrimidyloxybenovaylkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones hydroxystenid oxygenase (HPPD) isoxachlotole, triones such as, for example, isoxafilutole or isoxachlotole, triones such as, for example, isoxafilutole or isoxachlotole, triones such as, for example, isoxafilutole or isoxac	B-1,3-glucanase (antisense)	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
polypeptide having the effect of triggering a hypersensitivity reaction systemic aquired resistance (SAR) genes chitinases chitiinases chi	receptor kinase	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
systemic aquired resistance (SAR) genes viral, bacterial, fungal and nematodal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia barnase bacterial and fungal pathogens such as Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia nematodes cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia nematodes cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia nematodes cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia nematodes cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotini		bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
chitinases bacterial and fungal pathogens such as <i>Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia</i> barnase bacterial and fungal pathogens such as <i>Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia</i> nematodes glucanases bacterial and fungal pathogens such as <i>Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia</i> nematodes envelope proteins envelope proteins e.g. a or b or nuclear inclusion protein e.g. a or b or nucleoprotein pseudoubiquitin viruses toxins of <i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i> , VIP 3, <i>Lepidoptera</i> , aphids <i>Bacillus cereus</i> toxins, <i>Photorabdus</i> and <i>Xenorhabdus</i> toxins 3-hydroxysteroid oxidase Lepidoptera, aphids aminopeptidase inhibitors, e.g. leucine Lepidoptera, aphids protease inhibitors, e.g. eystatin, patatin, tepidoptera, aphids tibosome-inactivating protein Lepidoptera, aphids stilbene synthase Lepidoptera, aphids protease inhibitors CPII ribosome-inactivating protein Lepidoptera, aphids hatching factor for cyst nematodes cyst nematodes CBI root-knot nematodes and cyst nematodes CBI Preventing food uptake nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and induced at nematode feeding sites root-cyst nematodes cateolactate synthase (ALS) acetolactate synthase (ACCase) acetolactate synthase (ACCase) bydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) isoxaroles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlorto		viral, bacterial, fungal and nematodal
barnase bacterial and fungal pathogens such as <i>Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia</i> nematodes glucanases bacterial and fungal pathogens such as <i>Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia</i> double-strand ribonuclease viruses inveleop proteins viruses 17 kDa or 60 kDa protein viruses 18 kDa or 60 kDa protein viruses 19 kDa or 60 kDa protein viruses 19 kDa or 60 kDa protein viruses 10 kDa or 60 kDa protein Lepidoptera, aphids 10 kDorne-inactivating protein Lepidoptera, aphids 10 kDorne-inactivating protein Lepidoptera, aphids 11 kDs con reductase Lepidoptera, aphids 11 kDa or 60 kreductase 12 kDa or 60 kDa protein Lepidoptera, aphids 13 kDa or 60 kDa protein Lepidoptera, aphids 14 kDG - C0 A reductase Lepidoptera, aphids 14 kDa or 60 kDa reductase cyst nematodes 15 kDa or 60 kDa reductase cyst nematodes 16 kDa or 60 kDa reductase cyst nematodes 17 kDa or 60 kDa reductase cyst nematodes 18 kDa or 60 kDa thematodes (kDS) sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones 18 kDa viruses root-knot nematodes and 19 kDa or 60 kDa theorematodes (kDS) 19 kDa vyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, 20 kDa kDa or 60 kDa theorematodes (kDC acidos) 19 kDa vyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, 20 kDa kDa or 60 kDa theorematodes (kDC) 10 kDa kDa or 60 kDa theore	chitinases	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
glucanases bacterial and fungal pathogens such as <i>Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia</i> double-strand ribonuclease viruses envelope proteins viruses 17 kDa or 60 kDa protein viruses 17 kDa or 60 kDa protein viruses nuclear inclusion proteins e.g. a or b or viruses nucleoprotein viruses replicase viruses toxins of <i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i> , VIP 3, Lepidoptera, aphids <i>Bacillus cereus</i> toxins, <i>Photrabdus</i> and <i>Xenorhabdus</i> toxins 3-hydroxysteroid oxidase Lepidoptera, aphids aminopeptidase inhibitor lectins Lepidoptera, aphids protease inhibitors, e.g. leucine Lepidoptera, aphids stilbene synthase Iteratodes e.g. root-knot nematodes and cyst nematodes CBI root-knot nematodes (e.g. root-knot nematodes and induced at nematode feeding sites root-yst nematodes CBI root-knot nematodes (e.g. root-knot nematodes and induced at nematode feeding sites root-yst nematodes caetolactate synthase (ALS) sulponylurea compounds, imidazolinones triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example, isoxaflutole or iso	barnase	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as <i>Cylindrosporium, Phoma, Sclerotinia</i>
double-strand ribonucleasevirusesenvelope proteinsviruses17 kDa or 60 kDa proteinvirusesnuclear inclusion proteins e.g. a or b orvirusesnuclear inclusion proteins e.g. a or b orvirusesnuclear inclusion proteins e.g. a or b orvirusesnuclear inclusion proteinsvirusesnuclear inclusion proteins e.g. a or b orvirusesnuclear inclusion proteinsvirusesreplicasevirusestoxins of Bacillus thuringiensis, VIP 3,Lepidoptera, aphidsBacillus cereus toxins, Photorabdus andZenorhabdusXenorhabdus toxinsLepidoptera, aphids3-hydroxysteroid oxidaseLepidoptera, aphidsperoxidaseLepidoptera, aphidsaminopeptidase inhibitorsLepidoptera, aphidslectinsLepidoptera, aphidsprotease inhibitorLepidoptera, aphidsCPTITibosome-inactivating proteinribosome-inactivating proteinLepidoptera, aphids, diseasesHMG-CoA reductaseLepidoptera, aphidshatching factor for cyst nematodescyst nematodesbarnasenematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and cyst nematodesprinciples for preventing food uptakenematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and induced at nematode feeding sitesPlant: Brassica vegetablescabage, Brussels sprouts etc.)acetolactate synthase (ALS)sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase)hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD)isoxaclos such as	glucanases	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
17 kDa or 60 kDa proteinvirusesnuclear inclusion proteins e.g. a or b orvirusesnucleoproteinvirusespseudoubiquitinvirusesreplicasevirusestoxins of Bacillus thuringiensis, VIP 3,Lepidoptera, aphidsBacillus cereus toxins, Photorabdus andXenorhabdus toxins3-hydroxysteroid oxidaseLepidoptera, aphidsperoxidaseLepidoptera, aphidsaminopeptidase inhibitors, e.g. leucineLepidoptera, aphidslectinsLepidoptera, aphidsprotease inhibitors, e.g. cystatin, patatin,Lepidoptera, aphidsCPTIribosome-inactivating proteinLepidoptera, aphidsstilbene synthaseLepidoptera, aphidsstilbene synthaseLepidoptera, aphidshatching factor for cyst nematodescyst nematodesbarnaseroot-knot nematodesprinciples for preventing food uptakenematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes andinduced at nematode feeding sitesroot-cyst nematodesPlant: Brassica vegetablescabbage, Brussels sprouts etc.)acetolactate synthase (ALS)sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalidesacetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase)aryloxyphenoxylkancarboxylic acids, cyclohexanedioneshydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD)isoxacoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example,		
nuclear inclusion proteins e.g. a or b or nucleoprotein pseudoubiquitin viruses pseudoubiquitin viruses toxins of <i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i> , VIP 3, <i>Bacillus cereus</i> toxins, <i>Photorabdus</i> and <i>Xenorhabdus</i> toxins 3-hydroxysteroid oxidase Lepidoptera, aphids peroxidase Lepidoptera, aphids aminopeptidase inhibitors, e.g. leucine Lepidoptera, aphids aminopeptidase inhibitor lectins Lepidoptera, aphids protease inhibitors, e.g. cystatin, patatin, CPTI ribosome-inactivating protein Lepidoptera, aphids stilbene synthase Lepidoptera, aphids thatching factor for cyst nematodes barnase nematodes CBI rot-knot nematodes CBI rot-knot nematodes cot-cyst nematodes CBI rot-knot nematodes principles for preventing food uptake nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and root-cyst nematodes CBI rot-knot nematodes cyst nematodes CBI rot-knot nematodes principles for preventing food uptake nematodes principles for preventing food uptake nematodes cyst nematodes principles for preventing food uptake nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and root-cyst nematodes cyst nematodes cyst nematodes cyst nematodes principles for preventing food uptake nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and root-cyst nematodes principles for preventing food uptake nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and root-cyst nematodes principles for preventing food uptake nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and root-cyst nematodes principles for preventing food uptake nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and root-cyst nematodes principles for preventing food uptake nematodes for preventing food		
nucleoprotein pseudoubiquitin viruses replicase viruses toxins of <i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i> , VIP 3, Lepidoptera, aphids <i>Bacillus cereus</i> toxins, <i>Photorabdus</i> and <i>Xenorhabdus</i> toxins 3-hydroxysteroid oxidase Lepidoptera, aphids aminopeptidase inhibitors, e.g. leucine Lepidoptera, aphids aminopeptidase inhibitor lectins Lepidoptera, aphids protease inhibitors, e.g. cystatin, patatin, Lepidoptera, aphids tepidoptera, aphids CPTI ribosome-inactivating protein Lepidoptera, aphids stilbene synthase Lepidoptera, aphids there is a tepidoptera, aphids tepidoptera, aphids stilbene synthase Lepidoptera, aphids tepidoptera, aphids, diseases HMG-CoA reductase Lepidoptera, aphids barnase nematodes cyst nematodes CBI root-knot nematodes principles for preventing food uptake nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and induced at nematode feeding sites root-cyst nematodes Plant: <i>Brassica</i> vegetables (cabbage, Brussels sprouts etc.) acetolactate synthase (ALS) acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) isoxaacles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example,		
pseudoubiquitinvirusesreplicasevirusestoxins of Bacillus thuringiensis, VIP 3,Lepidoptera, aphidsBacillus cereus toxins, Photorabdus andXenorhabdus toxins3-hydroxysteroid oxidaseLepidoptera, aphidsperoxidaseLepidoptera, aphidsaminopeptidase inhibitors, e.g. leucineLepidoptera, aphidslectinsLepidoptera, aphidsprotease inhibitors, e.g. cystatin, patatin,Lepidoptera, aphidsCPTILepidoptera, aphidsribosome-inactivating proteinLepidoptera, aphids, diseasesHMG-CoA reductaseLepidoptera, aphids, diseasesHMG-CoA reductaseLepidoptera, aphidshatching factor for cyst nematodescyst nematodescyst nematodescyst nematodesprinciples for preventing food uptakenematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes andinduced at nematode feeding sitesroot-cyst nematodesPlant: Brassica vegetablescubage, Brussels sprouts etc.)acetolactate synthase (ALS)sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalidesacetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase)aryloxyphenoxylkanearboxylic acids, cyclohexanedioneshydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD)isoxacles such as, for example,		viluses
replicase viruses toxins of Bacillus thuringiensis, VIP 3, Lepidoptera, aphids Bacillus cereus toxins, Photorabdus and Xenorhabdus toxins 3-hydroxysteroid oxidase Lepidoptera, aphids peroxidase Lepidoptera, aphids aminopeptidase inhibitors, e.g. leucine Lepidoptera, aphids aminopeptidase inhibitor lectins Lepidoptera, aphids protease inhibitors, e.g. cystatin, patatin, Lepidoptera, aphids Stilbene synthase Lepidoptera, aphids stilbene synthase Lepidoptera, aphids hatching factor for cyst nematodes cyst nematodes barnase nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and cyst nematodes CBI root-knot nematodes (cabbage, Brussels sprouts etc.) acetolactate synthase (ALS) sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) aryloxyphenoyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) isoxazoles such as, for example,		viruses
Bacillus cereus toxins, Photorabdus and Xenorhabdus toxins 3-hydroxysteroid oxidase Lepidoptera, aphids aminopeptidase inhibitors, e.g. leucine Lepidoptera, aphids aminopeptidase inhibitor Lepidoptera, aphids lectins Lepidoptera, aphids protease inhibitors, e.g. cystatin, patatin, Lepidoptera, aphids CPTI Tibosome-inactivating protein Lepidoptera, aphids stilbene synthase Lepidoptera, aphids, diseases HMG-CoA reductase Lepidoptera, aphids hatching factor for cyst nematodes cyst nematodes cyst nematodes cyst nematodes CBI root-knot nematodes principles for preventing food uptake nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and induced at nematode feeding sites root-cyst nematodes Plant: Brassica vegetables (cabbage, Brussels sprouts etc.) acetolactate synthase (ALS) acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) aryloxyphenoxylanearboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) isoxaclos such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example,		viruses
3-hydroxysteroid oxidase Lepidoptera, aphids peroxidase Lepidoptera, aphids aminopeptidase inhibitors, e.g. leucine Lepidoptera, aphids aminopeptidase inhibitor Lepidoptera, aphids lectins Lepidoptera, aphids protease inhibitors, e.g. cystatin, patatin, Lepidoptera, aphids CPTI ribosome-inactivating protein tiblene synthase Lepidoptera, aphids, diseases HMG-CoA reductase Lepidoptera, aphids hatching factor for cyst nematodes cyst nematodes barnase nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and cyst nematodes cyst nematodes principles for preventing food uptake nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and induced at nematode feeding sites root-cyst nematodes Plant: Brassica vegetables (cabbage, Brussels sprouts etc.) acetolactate synthase (ALS) sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides acyclohaxanediones hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) isoxacoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or	Bacillus cereus toxins, Photorabdus and	Lepidoptera, aphids
peroxidase Lepidoptera, aphids aminopeptidase inhibitors, e.g. leucine Lepidoptera, aphids lectins Lepidoptera, aphids protease inhibitors, e.g. cystatin, patatin, Lepidoptera, aphids CPTI Tibosome-inactivating protein stilbene synthase Lepidoptera, aphids, diseases HMG-CoA reductase Lepidoptera, aphids hatching factor for cyst nematodes cyst nematodes barnase nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and cyst nematodes cyst nematodes principles for preventing food uptake nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and induced at nematode feeding sites root-cyst nematodes Plant: Brassica vegetables (cabbage, Brussels sprouts etc.) acetolactate synthase (ALS) sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxyphenoxylkanearboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) isoxaacles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example,		Lanidontara anhida
aminopeptidase inhibitors, e.g. leucine Lepidoptera, aphids aminopeptidase inhibitor Lepidoptera, aphids lectins Lepidoptera, aphids protease inhibitors, e.g. cystatin, patatin, Lepidoptera, aphids CPTI Tibosome-inactivating protein Lepidoptera, aphids stilbene synthase Lepidoptera, aphids HMG-CoA reductase hatching factor for cyst nematodes cyst nematodes barnase nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and cyst nematodes cyst nematodes CBI root-knot nematodes principles for preventing food uptake nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and induced at nematode feeding sites root-cyst nematodes Plant: Brassica vegetables (cabbage, Brussels sprouts etc.) acetolactate synthase (ALS) acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) aryloxyphenoxylkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) isoxacoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example,		
lectins Lepidoptera, aphids protease inhibitors, e.g. cystatin, patatin, Lepidoptera, aphids CPTI Lepidoptera, aphids ribosome-inactivating protein Lepidoptera, aphids, diseases HMG-CoA reductase Lepidoptera, aphids hatching factor for cyst nematodes cyst nematodes barnase nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and cyst nematodes cyst nematodes CBI root-knot nematodes principles for preventing food uptake nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and induced at nematode feeding sites root-cyst nematodes Plant: Brassica vegetables (cabage, Brussels sprouts etc.) acetolactate synthase (ALS) sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) aryloxyphenoxylkanecarboxylic acids, ayloxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) isoxaacles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or	aminopeptidase inhibitors, e.g. leucine	
ribosome-inactivating protein Lepidoptera, aphids stilbene synthase Lepidoptera, aphids, diseases HMG-CoA reductase Lepidoptera, aphids, diseases HMG-CoA reductase Lepidoptera, aphids hatching factor for cyst nematodes cyst nematodes barnase nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and cyst nematodes CBI root-knot nematodes principles for preventing food uptake nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and induced at nematode feeding sites root-cyst nematodes Plant: <i>Brassica</i> vegetables (cabbage, Brussels sprouts etc.) acetolactate synthase (ALS) sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) aryloxyphenoxylkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example,		
stilbene synthase Lepidoptera, aphids, diseases HMG-CoA reductase Lepidoptera, aphids hatching factor for cyst nematodes cyst nematodes barnase nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and cyst nematodes CBI root-knot nematodes root-knot nematodes CBI root-knot nematodes Plant: <i>Brassica</i> vegetables (cabbage, Brussels sprouts etc.) Plant: <i>Brassica</i> vegetables (cabbage, Brussels sprouts etc.) acetolactate synthase (ALS) sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example,		Lepidoptera, aphids
hatching factor for cyst nematodes cyst nematodes barnase nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and cyst nematodes CBI root-knot nematodes principles for preventing food uptake nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes Plant: <i>Brassica</i> vegetables (cabbage, Brussels sprouts etc.) acetolactate synthase (ALS) sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example,		Lepidoptera, aphids, diseases
bamase nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and cyst nematodes CBI root-knot nematodes induced at nematode feeding sites nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and induced at nematode feeding sites root-cyst nematodes Plant: <i>Brassica</i> vegetables (cabbage, Brussels sprouts etc.) acetolactate synthase (ALS) sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example,		Lepidoptera, aphids
CBI cyst nematodes CBI root-knot nematodes principles for preventing food uptake nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and induced at nematode feeding sites root-cyst nematodes Plant: Brassica vegetables (cabbage, Brussels sprouts etc.) acetolactate synthase (ALS) sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) aryloxyhenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) isoxazoles such as, for example,		
CBI root-knot nematodes principles for preventing food uptake nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and induced at nematode feeding sites root-cyst nematodes Plant: Brassica vegetables (cabbage, Brussels sprouts etc.) acetolactate synthase (ALS) sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides acetyl-wybenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or	barnase	
principles for preventing food uptake nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and root-cyst nematodes Plant: <i>Brassica</i> vegetables (cabbage, Brussels sprouts etc.) acetolactate synthase (ALS) sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) isoxazoles such as, for example,	CPI	
induced at nematode feeding sites root-cyst nematodes Plant: Brassica vegetables (cabbage, Brussels sprouts etc.) acetolactate synthase (ALS) sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example,		
acetolactate synthase (ALS) sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example,	induced at nematode feeding sites	root-cyst nematodes
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase) pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxybenzoylase carboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example,		sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones
hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD) isoxacoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example,	acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase)	pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids,
	hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD)	cyclohexanediones isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or

	Feature of the plant/tolerance to
phosphinothricin acetyltransferase	phosphinothricin
O-methyl transferase	modified lignin content
glutamine synthetase	glufosinate, bialaphos
adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL) adenylosuccinate synthase	inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis
anthranilate synthase	inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and
	degradation
nitrilase	3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles such as
	bromoxynil and loxinyl
5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS)	glyphosate or sulphosate
glyphosate oxidoreductase	glyphosate or sulphosate
protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX)	diphenyl ethers, cyclic imides,
	phenylpyrazoles, pyridine derivatives,
	phenopylate, oxadiazoles etc.
cytochrome P450 e.g. P450 SU1 or selection	xenobiotics and herbicides such as, for
	example, sulphonylurea compounds
polyphenol oxidase or polyphenol oxidase	bacterial and fungal pathogens
(antisense) metallothionein	hastorial and funcel nother cong
ribonuclease	bacterial and fungal pathogens bacterial and fungal pathogens
antifungal polypeptid AlyAFP	bacterial and fungal pathogens
oxalate oxidase	bacterial and fungal pathogens
glucose oxidase	bacterial and fungal pathogens
pyrrolnitrin synthesis genes	bacterial and fungal pathogens
serine/threonine kinases	bacterial and fungal pathogens
cecropin B	bacterial and fungal pathogens
phenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL)	bacterial and flingal pathogens
Cf genes, e.g. Cf 9 Cf5 Cf4 Cf2	bacterial and fungal pathogens
osmotin	bacterial and fungal pathogens
alpha hordothionine systemin	bacterial and fungal pathogens bacterial and fungal pathogens
polygalacturonase inhibitors	bacterial and fungal pathogens
Prf control gene	bacterial and fungal pathogens
phytoalexins	bacterial and fungal pathogens
B-1,3-glucanase (antisense)	bacterial and fungal pathogens
receptor kinase	bacterial and fungal pathogens
polypeptide having the effect of triggering	bacterial and fungal pathogens
a hypersensitivity reaction	
systemic aquired resistance (SAR) genes	viral, bacterial, fungal and nematodal pathogens
chitinases	bacterial and fungal pathogens
barnase	bacterial and fungal pathogens
glucanases	bacterial and fungal pathogens
double-strand ribonuclease	viruses
envelope proteins	viruses
17 kDa or 60 kDa protein	viruses
nuclear inclusion proteins e.g. a or b or	viruses
nucleoprotein	
pseudoubiquitin	viruses
replicase toxins of <i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i> , VIP 3,	viruses Lepidoptera, aphids
Bacillus cereus toxins, Photorabdus and	Lepidoptera, apinds
Xenorhabdus toxins	
3-hydroxysteroid oxidase	Lepidoptera, aphids
peroxidase	Lepidoptera, aphids
aminopeptidase inhibitors, e.g. leucine	Lepidoptera, aphids
aminopeptidase inhibitor	
lectins	Lepidoptera, aphids
protease inhibitors, e.g. cystatin, patatin,	Lepidoptera, aphids
CPTI ribosome-inactivating protein	Lenidontera anhida
	Lepidoptera, aphids Lepidoptera, aphids, diseases
stilbene synthase	Lepidoptera, aphids
stilbene synthase HMG-CoA reductase	
HMG-CoA reductase	cyst nematodes
HMG-CoA reductase hatching factor for cyst nematodes	cyst nematodes
HMG-CoA reductase hatching factor for cyst nematodes barnase CBI	cyst nematodes nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and cyst nematodes root-knot nematodes
HMG-CoA reductase hatching factor for cyst nematodes barnase CBI principles for preventing food uptake	cyst nematodes nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and cyst nematodes root-knot nematodes nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and
HMG-CoA reductase hatching factor for cyst nematodes barnase CBI	cyst nematodes nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and cyst nematodes root-knot nematodes

TADLE	1	-continued
IADLE	1	-commuea

	Feature of the plant/tolerance to
Plants: Pomaceou	is fruit, e.g. apples, pears
acetolactate synthase (ALS)	sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase)	aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids, cyclohexanediones
hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD)	isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example, mesotrione or sulcotrione
phosphinothricin acetyltransferase	phosphinothricin
O-methyl transferase glutamine synthetase	modified lignin content glufosinate, bialaphos
adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL)	inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis
adenylosuccinate synthase anthranilate synthase	inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and
antinannate synthase	degradation
nitrilase	3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles such as
5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS)	bromoxynil and loxinyl glyphosate or sulphosate
glyphosate oxidoreductase	glyphosate or sulphosate
protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX)	diphenyl ethers, cyclic imides,
	phenylpyrazoles, pyridine derivatives,
cytochrome P450 e.g. P450 SU1 or selection	phenopylate, oxadiazoles etc. xenobiotics and herbicides such as, for
	example, sulphonylurea compounds
polyphenol oxidase or polyphenol oxidase	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
(antisense) metallothionein	storage scab on apples or fire-blight bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
	storage scab on apples or fire-blight
ribonuclease	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
antifungal polypeptid AlyAFP	storage scab on apples or fire-blight bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
	storage scab on apples or fire-blight
oxalate oxidase	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
glucose oxidase	storage scab on apples or fire-blight bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
pyrrolnitrin synthesis genes	storage scab on apples or fire-blight bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
serine/threonine kinases	storage scab on apples or fire-blight bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
cecropin B	storage scab on apples or fire-blight bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
phenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL)	storage scab on apples or fire-blight bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
Cf genes, e.g. Cf 9 Cf5 Cf4 Cf2	storage scab on apples or fire-blight bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
osmotin	storage scab on apples or fire-blight bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
alpha hordothionine	storage scab on apples or fire-blight bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
systemin	storage scab on apples or fire-blight bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
	storage scab on apples or fire-blight
polygalacturonase inhibitors	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as storage scab on apples or fire-blight
Prf control gene	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as storage scab on apples or fire-blight
phytoalexins	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as storage scab on apples or fire-blight
B-1,3-glucanase (antisense)	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as storage scab on apples or fire-blight
receptor kinase	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as storage scab on apples or fire-blight
polypeptide having the effect of triggering a hypersensitivity reaction	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as storage scab on apples or fire-blight
systemic aquired resistance (SAR) genes	viral, bacterial, fungal and nematodal
lytic protein	pathogens bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
lysozyme	storage scab on apples or fire-blight bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
chitinoces	storage scab on apples or fire-blight
chitinases	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as

	Feature of the plant/tolerance to
barnase	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as storage scab on apples or fire-blight
lucanases	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as storage scab on apples or fire-blight
louble-strand ribonuclease	viruses
nvelope proteins	viruses
7 kDa or 60 kDa protein uclear inclusion proteins e.g. a or b or	viruses viruses
ucleoprotein	(Hubb)
seudoubiquitin	viruses
eplicase	viruses
oxins of <i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i> , VIP 3, <i>Pacillus cereus</i> toxins, <i>Photorabdus</i> and <i>Cenorhabdus</i> toxins	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites
-hydroxysteroid oxidase	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites
eroxidase	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites
minopeptidase inhibitors, e.g. leucine minopeptidase inhibitor ectins	Lepidoptera, aphida, mites
protease inhibitors, e.g. cystatin, patatin,	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites Lepidoptera, aphids, mites
CPTI	
ibosome-inactivating protein	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites
tilbene synthase	Lepidoptera, aphids, diseases, mites
IMG-CoA reductase atching factor for cyst nematodes	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites cyst nematodes
arching factor for cyst hematodes	nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and
	cyst nematodes
CBI	root-knot nematodes
principles for preventing food uptake	nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and
nduced at nematode feeding sites	root-cyst nematodes ant: Melon
1 13	
cetolactate synthase (ALS)	sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones
	triazolopyrimidines, pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides
cetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase)	aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids,
	cyclohexanediones
ydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD)	isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or
	isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example,
hosphinothricin acetyltransferase	mesotrione or sulcotrione phosphinothricin
D-methyl transferase	modified lignin content
lutamine synthetase	glufosinate, bialaphos
denylosuccinate lyase (ADSL)	inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis
denylosuccinate synthase	inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis
nthranilate synthase	inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and
itrilase	degradation 3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles such as
	bromoxynil and loxinyl
-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate	glyphosate or sulphosate
ynthase (EPSPS)	
lyphosate oxidoreductase	glyphosate or sulphosate
rotoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX)	diphenyl ethers, cyclic imides, phenylpyrazoles, pyridine derivatives,
	phenopylate, oxadiazoles etc.
ytochrome P450 e.g. P450 SU1 or selection	xenobiotics and herbicides such as, for
	example, sulphonylurea compounds
olyphenol oxidase or polyphenol oxidase antisense)	bacterial or fungal pathogens such as
antisense) netallothionein	<i>Phytophtora</i> bacterial or fungal pathogens such as
	Phytophtora
ibonuclease	bacterial or fungal pathogens such as
ntifungal polypeptid AlyAFP	<i>Phytophtora</i> bacterial or fungal pathogens such as
amangai porypoput 2 ny Atri	Phytophtora
xalate oxidase	bacterial or fungal pathogens such as
luces avides	Phytophtora
lucose oxidase	bacterial or fungal pathogens such as <i>Phytophtora</i>
yrrolnitrin synthesis genes	bacterial or fungal pathogens such as
,,	Phytophtora
erine/threonine kinases	bacterial or fungal pathogens such as <i>Phytophtora</i>
ecropin B	bacterial or fungal pathogens such as

	Feature of the plant/tolerance to
phenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL)	bacterial or fungal pathogens such as <i>Phytophtora</i>
Cf genes, e.g. Cf 9 Cf5 Cf4 Cf2	bacterial or fungal pathogens such as
osmotin	Phytophtora bacterial or fungal pathogens such as
alpha hordothionine	Phytophtora bacterial or fungal pathogens such as
systemin	Phytophtora bacterial or fungal pathogens such as
polygalacturonase inhibitors	Phytophtora bacterial or fungal pathogens such as
Prf control gene	Phytophtora bacterial or fungal pathogens such as
phytoalexins	Phytophtora bacterial or fungal pathogens such as
B-1,3-glucanase (antisense)	<i>Phytophtora</i> bacterial or fungal pathogens such as
receptor kinase	Phytophtora bacterial or fungal pathogens such as
polypeptide having the effect of triggering	Phytophtora bacterial or fungal pathogens such as
a hypersensitivity reaction systemic aquired resistance (SAR) genes	Phytophtora viral, bacterial, fungal and nematodal
lytic protein	pathogens bacterial or fungal pathogens such as
lysozyme	Phytophtora bacterial or fungal pathogens such as
chitinases	Phytophtora bacterial or fungal pathogens such as
barnase	Phytophtora bacterial or fungal pathogens such as
glucanases	Phytophtora bacterial or fungal pathogens such as
double-strand ribonuclease	Phytophtora viruses such as CMV, PRSV, WMV2, SMV,
envelope proteins	ZYMV viruses such as CMV, PRSV, WMV2, SMV,
17 kDa or 60 kDa protein	ZYMV viruses such as CMV, PRSV, WMV2, SMV,
nuclear inclusion proteins e.g. a or b or	ZYMV viruses such as CMV, PRSV, WMV2, SMV,
nucleoprotein pseudoubiquitin	ZYMV viruses such as CMV, PRSV, WMV2, SMV,
replicase	ZYMV viruses such as CMV, PRSV, WMV2, SMV,
-	ZYMV
toxins of <i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i> , VIP 3, <i>Bacillus cereus</i> toxins, <i>Photorabdus</i> and	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites
<i>Xenorhabdus</i> toxins 3-hydroxysteroid oxidase	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, whitefly
peroxidase aminopeptidase inhibitors, e.g. leucine	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, whitefly Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, whitefly
aminopeptidase inhibitor lectins	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, whitefly
protease inhibitors, e.g. cystatin, patatin,	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, whitefly
CPTI, virgiferin ribosome-inactivating protein	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, whitefly
stilbene synthase	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, whitefly
HMG-CoA reductase hatching factor for cyst nematodes	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, whitefly cyst nematodes
barnase	nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and
	cyst nematodes
CBI	root-knot nematodes
principles for preventing food uptake induced at nematode feeding sites	nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and root-cyst nematodes
	nt: Banana
acetolactate synthase (ALS)	sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones triazolopyrimidines,
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase)	pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids,
hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD)	cyclohexanediones isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or
	isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example,
	mesotrione or sulcotrione

TABLE 1-continued

	Feature of the plant/tolerance to
phosphinothricin acetyltransferase	phosphinothricin
O-methyl transferase	modified lignin content
glutamine synthetase	glufosinate, bialaphos
adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL)	inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis
adenylosuccinate synthase	inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis
anthranilate synthase	inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and
	degradation
nitrilase	3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles such as
	bromoxynil and loxinyl
5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate	glyphosate or sulphosate
synthase (EPSPS)	alambagata an aulabagata
glyphosate oxidoreductase	glyphosate or sulphosate diphenyl ethers, cyclic imides,
protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX)	phenylpyrazoles, pyridine derivatives,
	phenopylate, oxadiazoles etc.
cytochrome P450 e.g. P450 SU1 or selection	xenobiotics and herbicides such as, for
cytoemonie 1 450 c.g. 1 450 501 of selection	example, sulphonylurea compounds
polyphenol oxidase or polyphenol oxidase	bacterial or fungal pathogens
(antisense)	succentar of rangar pathogens
metallothionein	bacterial or fungal pathogens
ribonuclease	bacterial or fungal pathogens
antifungal polypeptid AlyAFP	bacterial or fungal pathogens
oxalate oxidase	bacterial or fungal pathogens
glucose oxidase	bacterial or fungal pathogens
pyrrolnitrin synthesis genes	bacterial or fungal pathogens
serine/threonine kinases	bacterial or fungal pathogens
cecropin B	bacterial or fungal pathogens
phenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL)	bacterial or fungal pathogens
Cf genes, e.g. Cf 9 Cf5 Cf4 Cf2	bacterial or fungal pathogens
osmotin	bacterial or fungal pathogens
alpha hordothionine	bacterial or fungal pathogens
systemin	bacterial or fungal pathogens
polygalacturonase inhibitors	bacterial or fungal pathogens
Prf control gene	bacterial or fungal pathogens
phytoalexins	bacterial or fungal pathogens
B-1,3-glucanase (antisense)	bacterial or fungal pathogens
receptor kinase	bacterial or fungal pathogens
polypeptide having the effect of triggering	bacterial or fungal pathogens
a hypersensitivity reaction	
systemic aquired resistance (SAR) genes	viral, bacterial, fungal and nematodal
1. AL	pathogens
lytic protein	bacterial or fungal pathogens
lysozyme	bacterial or fungal pathogens
chitinases	bacterial or fungal pathogens
barnase glucanases	bacterial or fungal pathogens bacterial or fungal pathogens
double-strand ribonuclease	viruses such as the Banana Bunchy Top Virus
double-strain inbolinclease	(BBTV)
envelope proteins	viruses such as the Banana Bunchy Top Virus
enverope proteins	(BBTV)
17 kDa or 60 kDa protein	viruses such as the Banana Bunchy Top Virus
17 KDa 01 00 KDa protein	(BBTV)
nuclear inclusion proteins e.g. a or b or	viruses such as the Banana Bunchy Top Virus
nucleoprotein	(BBTV)
pseudoubiquitin	viruses such as the Banana Bunchy Top Virus
pseudouoiquitin	(BBTV)
replicase	viruses such as the Banana Bunchy Top Virus
reprietase	(BBTV)
toxins of Bacillus thuringiensis, VIP 3,	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes
Bacillus cereus toxins, Photorabdus and	Lepidopiera, apinus, mites, nematodes
Xenorhabdus toxins	
	T suidentsus subide mites sematedas
3-hydroxysteroid oxidase	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes
peroxidase	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes
aminopeptidase inhibitors, e.g. leucine	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes
aminopeptidase inhibitor	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
lectins	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes
protease inhibitors, e.g. cystatin, patatin,	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes
CPTI, virgiferin	
ribosome-inactivating protein	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes
stilbene synthase	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes
HMG-CoA reductase	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes
hatching factor for cyst nematodes	cyst nematodes
hatching factor for cyst nematodes barnase	cyst nematodes nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and

	Feature of the plant/tolerance to
CBI	root-knot nematodes
principles for preventing food uptake	nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and
induced at nematode feeding sites Pla	root-cyst nematodes nt: Cotton
acetolactate synthase (ALS)	sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones
	triazolopyrimidines,
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase)	pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids,
lociyi cont darboxyilase (neclase)	cyclohexanediones
hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD)	isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or
	isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example, mesotrione or sulcotrione
phosphinothricin acetyltransferase	phosphinothricin
O-methyl transferase	modified lignin content
glutamine synthetase	glufosinate, bialaphos
idenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL) idenylosuccinate synthase	inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthese inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis
unthranilate synthase	inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and
	degradation
nitrilase	3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles such as
-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate	bromoxynil and loxinyl glyphosate or sulphosate
synthase (EPSPS)	O-PF Sale of ourphosale
glyphosate oxidoreductase	glyphosate or sulphosate
protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX)	diphenyl ethers, cyclic imides,
	phenylpyrazoles, pyridine derivatives, phenopylate, oxadiazoles etc.
ytochrome P450 e.g. P450 SU1 or selection	xenobiotics and herbicides such as, for
-	example, sulphonylurea compounds
oolyphenol oxidase or polyphenol oxidase	bacterial or fungal pathogens
netallothionein	bacterial or fungal pathogens
ibonuclease	bacterial or fungal pathogens
antifungal polypeptid AlyAFP	bacterial or fungal pathogens
oxalate oxidase	bacterial or fungal pathogens
glucose oxidase pyrrolnitrin synthesis genes	bacterial or fungal pathogens bacterial or fungal pathogens
serine/threonine kinases	bacterial or fungal pathogens
cecropin B	bacterial or fungal pathogens
ohenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL)	bacterial or fungal pathogens
Cf genes, e.g. Cf9 Cf5 Cf4 Cf2	bacterial or fungal pathogens
osmotin alpha hordothionine	bacterial or fungal pathogens bacterial or fungal pathogens
systemin	bacterial or fungal pathogens
oolygalacturonase inhibitors	bacterial or fungal pathogens
Prf control gene	bacterial or fungal pathogens
phytoalexins	bacterial or fungal pathogens
B-1,3-glucanase (antisense) receptor kinase	bacterial or fungal pathogens bacterial or fungal pathogens
polypeptide having the effect of triggering	bacterial or fungal pathogens
a hypersensitivity reaction	
systemic aquired resistance (SAR) genes	viral, bacterial, fungal and nematodal
	pathogens
ytic protein	bacterial or fungal pathogens
ysozyme chitinases	bacterial or fungal pathogens bacterial or fungal pathogens
barnase	bacterial or fungal pathogens
glucanases	bacterial or fungal pathogens
louble-strand ribonuclease	viruses such as the wound tumour virus (WTV)
envelope proteins	viruses such as the wound turnour virus (WTV)
17 kDa or 60 kDa protein nuclear inclusion proteins e.g. a or b or	viruses such as the wound tumour virus (WTV)
nuclear inclusion proteins e.g. a or b or nucleoprotein	viruses such as the wound tumour virus (WTV)
oseudoubiquitin	viruses such as the wound tumour virus (WTV)
eplicase	viruses such as the wound tumour virus (WTV)
oxins of Bacillus thuringiensis, VIP 3,	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes,
Bacillus cereus toxins, Photorabdus and	whitefly
<i>Xenorhabdus</i> toxins 3-hydroxysteroid oxidase	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes,
/ nyuroxysteroid oxidase	whitefly
peroxidase	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes,

30

	Feature of the plant/tolerance to
aminopeptidase inhibitors, e.g. leucine	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes,
aminopeptidase inhibitor lectins	whitefly
ectins	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes, whitefly
protease inhibitors, e.g. cystatin, patatin,	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes,
CPTI, virgiferin	whitefly
ibosome-inactivating protein	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes, whitefly
tilbene synthase	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes,
	whitefly
HMG-CoA reductase	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes, whitefly
natching factor for cyst nematodes	cyst nematodes
Damase	nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and cyst nematodes
CBI	root-knot nematodes
principles for preventing food uptake	nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and
nduced at nematode feeding sites	root-cyst nematodes
Fiant	: Sugar cane
Feature affected/protein expressed	_
cetolactate synthase (ALS)	sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones
	triazolopyrimidines,
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase)	pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids,
	cyclohexanediones
ydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD)	isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or
	isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example,
phosphinothricin acetyltransferase	mesotrione or sulcotrione phosphinothricin
D-methyl transferase	modified lignin content
lutamine synthetase	glufosinate, bialaphos
denylosuccinate lyase (ADSL)	inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis
denylosuccinate synthase anthranilate synthase	inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and
intinamiae synthese	degradation
litrilase	3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles such as
analmumurul 2 phoenhashilisimata	bromoxynil and loxinyl
i-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate ynthase (EPSPS)	glyphosate or sulphosate
glyphosate oxidoreductase	glyphosate or sulphosate
protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX)	diphenyl ethers, cyclic imides,
	phenylpyrazoles, pyridine derivatives, phenopylate, oxadiazoles etc.
cytochrome P450 e.g. P450 SU1 or selection	xenobiotics and herbicides such as, for
	example, sulphonylurea compounds
olyphenol oxidase or polyphenol oxidase	bacterial or fungal pathogens
antisense)	hasterial or funced pathereses
netallothionein ibonuclease	bacterial or fungal pathogens bacterial or fungal pathogens
intifungal polypeptid AlyAFP	bacterial or fungal pathogens
xalate oxidase	bacterial or fungal pathogens
glucose oxidase	bacterial or fungal pathogens bacterial or fungal pathogens
pyrrolnitrin synthesis genes erine/threonine kinases	bacterial or fungal pathogens bacterial or fungal pathogens
ecropin B	bacterial or fungal pathogens
henylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL)	bacterial or fungal pathogens
Cf genes, e.g. Cf9 Cf5 Cf4 Cf2	bacterial or fungal pathogens
osmotin	bacterial or fungal pathogens
lpha hordothionine ystemin	bacterial or fungal pathogens bacterial or fungal pathogens
olygalacturonase inhibitors	bacterial or fungal pathogens
Prf control gene	bacterial or fungal pathogens
hytoalexins	bacterial or fungal pathogens
3-1,3-glucanase (antisense)	bacterial or fungal pathogens
eceptor kinase	bacterial or fungal pathogens
olypeptide having the effect of triggering hypersensitivity reaction	bacterial or fungal pathogens
systemic aquired resistance (SAR) genes	viral, bacterial, fungal and nematodal
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	pathogens
ytic protein	bacterial or fungal pathogens
ysozyme	bacterial or fungal pathogens, e.g.
yoozyme	Clavibacter

	Feature of the plant/tolerance to
chitinases	bacterial or fungal pathogens
barnase	bacterial or fungal pathogens
glucanases	bacterial or fungal pathogens
double-strand ribonuclease	viruses such as SCMV, SrMV
envelope proteins	viruses such as SCMV, SrMV
17 kDa or 60 kDa protein	viruses such as SCMV, SrMV
nuclear inclusion proteins e.g. a or b or	viruses such as SCMV, SrMV
nucleoprotein	vindes saen as serie v, sint v
pseudoubiquitin	viruses such as SCMV, SrMV
replicase	viruses such as SCMV, SrMV
toxins of <i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i> , VIP 3,	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes,
Bacillus cereus toxins, Photorabdus and	whitefly, beetles such as e.g. the Mexican
Xenorhabdus toxins	rice borer
3-hydroxysteroid oxidase	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes,
5-ilydroxysteroid oxidase	whitefly, beetles such as e.g. the Mexican
	rice borer
peroxidase	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes,
	whitefly, beetles such as e.g. the Mexican
	rice borer
aminopeptidase inhibitors, e.g. leucine	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes,
aminopeptidase inhibitor	whitefly, beetles such as e.g. the Mexican
	rice borer
lectins	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes,
	whitefly, beetles such as e.g. the Mexican
	rice borer
protease inhibitors, e.g. cystatin, patatin,	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes,
CPTI, virgiferin	whitefly, beetles such as e.g. the Mexican
	rice borer
ribosome-inactivating protein	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes,
	whitefly, beetles such as e.g. the Mexican
	rice borer
stilbene synthase	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes,
	whitefly, beetles such as e.g. the Mexican
	rice borer
HMG-CoA reductase	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes,
	whitefly, beetles such as e.g. the Mexican
	rice borer
hatching factor for cyst nematodes	cyst nematodes
barnase	nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and
our not	cyst nematodes
CBI	root-knot nematodes
principles for preventing food uptake	nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and
induced at nematode feeding sites	root-cyst nematodes
	Plant: Sunflower
P	ian, suillowei
Structure affected/protein expressed	
and the state muthers (ALS)	and a base of the second state of the second s
acetolactate synthase (ALS)	sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones

acetolactate synthase (ALS)	sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones triazolopyrimidines,
	pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase)	aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids,
	cyclohexanediones
hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD)	isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or
	isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example,
	mesotrione or sulcotrione
phosphinothricin acetyltransferase	phosphinothricin
O-methyl transferase	modified lignin content
glutamine synthetase	glufosinate, bialaphos
adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL)	inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis
adenylosuccinate synthase	inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis
anthranilate synthase	inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and
	degradation
nitrilase	3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles such as
	bromoxynil and loxinyl
5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS)	glyphosate or sulphosate
glyphosate oxidoreductase	glyphosate or sulphosate
protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX)	diphenyl ethers, cyclic imides,
	phenylpyrazoles, pyridine derivatives,
	phenopylate, oxadiazoles etc.
cytochrome P450 e.g. P450 SU1 or selection	xenobiotics and herbicides such as, for
	example,
	sulphonylurea compounds
polyphenol oxidase or polyphenol oxidase	bacterial or fungal pathogens
(antisense)	

	Feature of the plant/tolerance to
netallothionein	bacterial or fungal pathogens
ribonuclease	bacterial or fungal pathogens
antifungal polypeptid AlyAFP	bacterial or fungal pathogens
oxalate oxidase	bacterial or fungal pathogens, e.g.
	Sclerotinia
glucose oxidase	bacterial or fungal pathogens
oyrrolnitrin synthesis genes	bacterial or fungal pathogens
erine/threonine kinases	bacterial or fungal pathogens
ecropin B	bacterial or fungal pathogens
bhenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL)	bacterial or fungal pathogens
Cf genes, e.g. Cf9 Cf5 Cf4 Cf2	bacterial or fungal pathogens
osmotin	bacterial or fungal pathogens
lpha hordothionine	bacterial or fungal pathogens
ystemin	bacterial or fungal pathogens
oolygalacturonase inhibitors	bacterial or fungal pathogens
Prf control gene	bacterial or fungal pathogens
hytoalexins	bacterial or fungal pathogens
3-1,3-glucanase (antisense)	bacterial or fungal pathogens
eceptor kinase	bacterial or fungal pathogens
olypeptide having the effect of triggering	bacterial or fungal pathogens
hypersensitivity reaction	
systemic aquired resistance (SAR) genes	viral, bacterial, fungal and nematodal
	pathogens
ytic protein	bacterial or fungal pathogens
ysozyme	bacterial or fungal pathogens
hitinases	bacterial or fungal pathogens
arnase	bacterial or fungal pathogens
lucanases	bacterial or fungal pathogens
louble-strand ribonuclease	viruses such as CMV, TMV
nvelope proteins	viruses such as CMV, TMV
7 kDa or 60 kDa protein	viruses such as CMV, TMV
uclear inclusion proteins e.g. a or b or	viruses such as CMV, TMV
ucleoprotein	
oseudoubiquitin	viruses such as CMV, TMV
eplicase	viruses such as CMV, TMV
oxins of Bacillus thuringiensis, VIP 3,	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes,
Bacillus cereus toxins, Photorabdus and	whitefly, beetles
<i>Kenorhabdus</i> toxins	The Management of the State State State
-hydroxysteroid oxidase	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes, whitefly, beetles
peroxidase	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes, whitefly, beetles
minopeptidase inhibitors, e.g. leucine	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes,
	whitefly, beetles
minopeptidase inhibitor	
ectins	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes,
	whitefly, beetles
orotease inhibitors, e.g. cystatin, patatin, CPTI, virgiferin	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes, whitefly, beetles
ibosome-inactivating protein	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes,
issue matrum protein	whitefly, beetles
tilbene synthase	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes,
	whitefly, beetles
IMG-CoA reductase	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes,
ING-COA ICUICIASE	
	whitefly, beetles
atching factor for cyst nematodes	cyst nematodes
arnase	nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and cyst nematodes
	root-knot nematodes
BI	
CBI principles for preventing food uptake	nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and

	Feature of the plant/tolerance to
Plants: Su	igar beet, turnips
acetolactate synthase (ALS)	sulphonylurea compounds, imidazolinones
,	triazolopyrimidines,
	pyrimidyloxybenzoates, phthalides
acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase)	aryloxyphenoxyalkanecarboxylic acids,
	cyclohexanediones
ydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD)	isoxazoles such as, for example, isoxaflutole or
	isoxachlortole, triones such as, for example,
hoenhinothrigin agetultransferage	mesotrione or sulcotrione phosphinothricin
bhosphinothricin acetyltransferase D-methyl transferase	modified lignin content
glutamine synthetase	glufosinate, bialaphos
idenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL)	inhibitors of IMP and AMP synthesis
idenylosuccinate synthase	inhibitors of adenylosuccinate synthesis
inthranilate synthase	inhibitors of tryptophan synthesis and
	degradation
nitrilase	3,5-dihalo-4-hydroxybenzonitriles such as
	bromoxynil and loxinyl
5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate	glyphosate or sulphosate
synthase (EPSPS)	alumbagata ar gulphagata
ylyphosate oxidoreductase protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX)	glyphosate or sulphosate diphenyl ethers, cyclic imides,
nowporphyrmogen onluase (1 KO1OA)	phenylpyrazoles, pyridine derivatives,
	phenopylate, oxadiazoles etc.
ytochrome P450 e.g. P450 SU1 or selection	xenobiotics and herbicides such as, for
	example, sulphonylurea compounds
oolyphenol oxidase or polyphenol oxidase	bacterial or fungal pathogens
antisense)	
netallothionein	bacterial or fungal pathogens
ribonuclease	bacterial or fungal pathogens
untifungal polypeptid AlyAFP	bacterial or fungal pathogens
oxalate oxidase	bacterial or fungal pathogens, e.g.
	Sclerotinia
glucose oxidase pyrrolnitrin synthesis genes	bacterial or fungal pathogens bacterial or fungal pathogens
erine/threonine kinases	bacterial or fungal pathogens
cerropin B	bacterial or fungal pathogens
phenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL)	bacterial or fungal pathogens
Cf genes, e.g. Cf 9 Cf5 Cf4 Cf2	bacterial or fungal pathogens
osmotin	bacterial or fungal pathogens
lpha hordothionine	bacterial or fungal pathogens
ystemin	bacterial or fungal pathogens
oolygalacturonase inhibitors	bacterial or fungal pathogens
Prf control gene	bacterial or fungal pathogens
bhytoalexins	bacterial or fungal pathogens
3-1,3-glucanase (antisense)	bacterial or fungal pathogens
AX + WIN-proteins	bacterial and fungal pathogens such as
	Cercospora beticola
eceptor kinase	bacterial or fungal pathogens
polypeptide having the effect of triggering	bacterial or fungal pathogens
hypersensitivity reaction	
systemic aquired resistance (SAR) genes	viral, bacterial, fungal and nematodal
	pathogens
ytic protein	bacterial or fungal pathogens
ysozyme	bacterial or fungal pathogens
chitinases	bacterial or fungal pathogens
barnase	bacterial or fungal pathogens
glucanases	bacterial or fungal pathogens
louble-strand ribonuclease	viruses such as, for example, BNYVV
envelope proteins	viruses such as, for example, BNYVV
7 kDa or 60 kDa protein	viruses such as, for example, BNYVV
nuclear inclusion proteins e.g. a or b or	viruses such as, for example, BNYVV
nucleoprotein	
oseudoubiquitin	viruses such as, for example, BNYVV
eplicase	viruses such as, for example, BNYVV
oxins of <i>Bacillus thuringiensis</i> , VIP 3,	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes,
	whitefly, beetles, root-flies
Bacillus cereus toxins, Photorabdus and	
<i>Xenorhabdus</i> toxins	Tanidantan antit to the state
	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes,
<i>Xenorhabdus</i> toxins	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes, whitefly, beetles, root-flies Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes,

TABLE 1-continued

	Feature of the plant/tolerance to
aminopeptidase inhibitors, e.g. leucine aminopeptidase inhibitor lectins	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes, whitefly, beetles, root-flies Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes, whitefly, beetles, root-flies
protease inhibitors, e.g. cystatin, patatin, CPTI, virgiferin	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes, whitefly, beetles, root-flies
ribosome-inactivating protein	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes, whitefly, beetles, root-flies
stilbene synthase	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes, whitefly, beetles, root-flies
HMG-CoA reductase	Lepidoptera, aphids, mites, nematodes, whitefly, beetles, root-flies
hatching factor for cyst nematodes barnase	cyst nematodes nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and cyst nematodes
beet cyst nematode resistance site CBI principles for preventing food uptake induced	cyst nematodes root-knot nematodes nematodes, e.g. root-knot nematodes and root-cyst nematodes

TABLE 2

IABLE 2		IABLE 2-continued	
AP	Control of	AP	Control of
CrylA(a)	Adoxophyes spp.	CrylA(a)	Quadraspidiotus spp.
CrylA(a)	Agrotis spp.	CrylA(a)	Schizaphis spp.
CrylA(a)	Alabama argiliaceae	CrylA(a)	Trialeurodes spp.
CrylA(a)	Anticarsia gemmatalis	CrylA(a)	Lyriomyza spp.
CrylA(a)	Chilo spp.	CrylA(a)	Oscinella spp.
CrylA(a)	Clysia ambiguella	CrylA(a)	Phorbia spp.
CrylA(a)	Crocidolomia binotalis	CrylA(a)	Frankliniella spp.
CrylA(a)	Cydia spp.	CrylA(a)	Thrips spp.
CrylA(a)	Diparopsis castanea	CrylA(a)	Scirtothrips aurantii
CrylA(a)	Earias spp.	CrylA(a)	Aceria spp.
CrylA(a)	Ephestia spp.	CrylA(a)	Aculus spp.
CrylA(a)	Heliothis spp.	CrylA(a)	Brevipaipus spp.
CrylA(a)	Heliula undalis	CrylA(a)	Panonychus spp.
CrylA(a)	Keiferia lycopersicella	CrylA(a)	Phyllocoptruta spp.
CrylA(a)	Leucoptera scitella	CrylA(a)	Tetranychus spp.
CrylA(a)	Lithocollethis spp.	CrylA(a)	Heterodera spp.
CrylA(a)	Lobesia botrana	CrylA(a)	Meloidogyne spp.
CrylA(a)	Ostrinia nubilalis	CrylA(b)	Adoxophyes spp
CrylA(a)	Pandemis spp.	CrylA(b)	Agrotis spp
CrylA(a)	Pectinophora gossyp.	CrylA(b)	Alabama argillaceae
CrylA(a)	Phyllocnistis citrella	CrylA(b)	Anticarsia gemmatalis
CrylA(a)	Pieris spp.	CrylA(b)	Chilo spp.
CrylA(a)	Plutella xylostella	CrylA(b)	Ciysia ambiguella
CrylA(a)	Scirpophaga spp.	CrylA(b)	Crocidolomia binotaiis
CrylA(a)	Sesamia spp.	CrylA(b)	Cydia spp.
CrylA(a)	Sparganothis spp.	CrylA(b)	Diparopsis castanea
CrylA(a)	Spodoptera spp.	CrylA(b)	Earias spp.
CrylA(a)	Tortrix spp.	CrylA(b)	Ephestia spp.
CrylA(a)	Trichoplusia ni	CrylA(b)	Heliothis spp.
CrylA(a)	Agriotes spp.	CrylA(b)	Hellula undalis
CrylA(a)	Anthonomus grandis	CrylA(b)	Keiferia lycopersicella
CrylA(a)	Curculio spp.	CrylA(b)	Leucoptera scitella
CrylA(a)	Diabrotica balteata	CrylA(b)	Lithocollethis spp.
CrylA(a)	Leptinotarsa spp.	CrylA(b)	Lobesia botrana
CrylA(a)	Lissorhoptrus spp.	CrylA(b)	Ostrinia nubilalis
CrylA(a)	Otiorhynchus spp.	CrylA(b)	Pandemis spp.
CrylA(a)	Aleurothrixus spp.	CrylA(b)	Pectinophora gossyp.
CrylA(a)	Alevrodes spp.	CrylA(b)	Phyllocnistis citrella
CrylA(a)	Aonidiella spp.	CrylA(b)	Pieris spp.
CrylA(a)	Aphididea spp.	CryIA(b)	Plutelia xyiostella
CrylA(a) CrylA(a)			-
· · · /	Aphis spp.	CrylA(b)	Scirpophaga spp.
CrylA(a)	Bemisia tabaci	CrylA(b)	Sesamia spp.
CrylA(a)	Empoasca spp.	CrylA(b)	Sparganothis spp.
CrylA(a)	Mycus spp.	CrylA(b)	Spodoptera spp.
CrylA(a)	Nephotettix spp.	CrylA(b)	Tortrix spp.
CrylA(a)	Nilaparvata spp.	CrylA(b)	Trichoplusia ni
CrylA(a)	Pseudococcus spp.	CrylA(b)	Agriotes spp.
CrylA(a)	Psylla spp.	CrylA(b)	Anthonomus grandis

TABLE 2-continued

TABLE 2-continued

TABLE 2-continued		TABLE 2-continued	
AP	Control of	AP	Control of
CrylA(b)	Curculio spp.	CrylA(c)	Bemisia tabaci
CrylA(b)	Diabrotica balteata	CrylA(c)	Empoasca spp.
CrylA(b)	Leptinotarsa spp.	CrylA(c)	Mycus spp.
CrylA(b)	Lissorhoptrus spp.	CrylA(c)	Nephotettix spp.
CrylA(b)	Otiorhynchus spp.	CrylA(c)	Nilaparvata spp.
CrylA(b)	Aleurothrixus spp.	CrylA(c)	Pseudococcus spp.
CrylA(b)	Aleyrodes spp.	CrylA(c)	Psylla spp.
CrylA(b)	Aonidiella spp.	CrylA(c)	Quadraspidiotus spp.
CrylA(b)	Aphididae spp.	CrylA(c)	Schizaphis spp.
CrylA(b)	Aphis spp.	CrylA(c)	Trialeurodes spp.
CrylA(b)	Bemisia tabaci	CrylA(c)	Lyriomyza spp.
CrylA(b)	Empoasca spp.	CrylA(c)	Oscinelia spp.
CrylA(b)	Mycus spp.	CrylA(c)	Phorbia spp.
CrylA(b)	Nephotettix spp.	CrylA(c)	Frankliniella spp.
CrylA(b)	Nilaparvata spp.	CrylA(c)	Thrips spp.
CrylA(b)	Pseudococcus spp.	CrylA(c)	Scirtothrips aurantii
CrylA(b)	Psylla spp.	CrylA(c)	Aceria spp.
CrylA(b)	Quadraspidiotus spp.	CrylA(c)	Aculus spp.
CrylA(b)	Schizaphis spp.	CrylA(c)	Brevipalpus spp.
CrylA(b)	Trialeurodes spp.	CrylA(c)	Panonychus spp.
CrylA(b)	Lyriomyza spp.	CrylA(c)	Phyllocoptruta spp.
CrylA(b)	Oscinella spp.	CrylA(c)	Tetranychus spp.
CrylA(b)	Phorbia spp.	CrylA(c)	Heterodera spp.
CrylA(b)	Frankliniella spp.	CrylA(c)	Meloidogyne spp.
CrylA(b)	Thrips spp.	CryllA	Adoxophyes spp.
CrylA(b)	Scirtothrips aurantii	CryllA	Agrotis spp.
CrylA(b)	Aceria spp.	CryllA	Alabama argillaceae
CrylA(b)	Aculus spp.	CryllA	Anticarsia gemmatalis
CrylA(b)	Brevipalpus spp.	CryllA	Chilo spp.
CrylA(b)	Panonychus spp.	CryllA	Clysia ambiguella
CrylA(b)	Phyllocoptruta spp.	CryllA	Crocidolomia binotalis
CrylA(b)	Tetranychus spp.	CryllA	Cydia spp.
CrylA(b)	Heterodera spp.	CryllA	Diparopsis castanea
CrylA(b)	Meloidogyne spp.	CryllA	Earias spp.
CrylA(c)	Adoxophyes spp.	CryllA	Ephestia spp.
CrylA(c)	Agrotis spp.	CryllA	Heliothis spp.
CrylA(c)	Alabama argillaceae	CryllA	Hellula undalis
CrylA(c)	Anticarsia gemmatalis	CryllA	Keiferia lycopersicella
CrylA(c)	Chilo spp.	CryllA	Leucoptera scitella
CrylA(c)	Ciysia ambiguella	CryllA	Lithocoliethis spp.
CrylA(c)	Crocidolomia binotalis	CryllA	Lobesia botrana
CrylA(c)	<i>Cydia</i> spp.	CryllA	Ostrinia nubilalis
CrylA(c)	Diparopsis castanea	CryllA	Pandemis spp.
CrylA(c)	Earias spp.	CryllA	Pectinophora gossyp.
CrylA(c)	Ephestia spp.	CryllA	Phyllocnistis citrella
CrylA(c)	Heliothis spp.	CryllA	Pieris spp.
CrylA(c)	Hellula undalis	CryllA	Plutella xylostella
CrylA(c)	Keiferia lycopersicella	CryllA	Scirpophaga spp.
CrylA(c)	Leucoptera scitella	CryllA	Sesamia spp.
CrylA(c)	Lithocollethis spp.	CryllA	Sparganothis spp.
CrylA(c)	Lobesia botrana	CryllA	Spodoptera spp.
CrylA(c)	Ostrinia nubilalis	CryllA	Tortrix spp.
CrylA(c)	Pandemis spp.	CryllA	Trichoplusia ni
CrylA(c)	Pectinophora gossypielia.	CryllA	Agriotes spp.
CrylA(c)	Phyllocnistis citrella	CryllA	Anthonomus grandis
CrylA(c)	Pieris spp.	CryllA	Curculio spp.
CrylA(c)	Plutella xviostella	CryllA	Diabrotica balteata
CrylA(c)	Scirpophaga spp.	CryllA	Leptinotarsa spp.
CrylA(c)	Sesamia spp.	CryllA	Lissorhoptrus spp.
CrylA(c)	Sparganothis spp.	CryllA	Otiorhynchus spp.
CrylA(c) CrylA(c)	Spodoptera spp.	CryllA	Aleurothrixus spp.
CrylA(c) CrylA(c)	Tortrix spp.	CryllA	Aleyrodes spp.
CrylA(c)	Trichoplusia ni	CryllA	Aonidiella spp.
CrylA(c) CrylA(c)	Agriotes spp.	CryllA	Aphididae spp.
CrylA(c) CrylA(c)	Anthonomus grandis	CryllA	Aphis spp.
CrylA(c)	Curculio spp.	CryllA	Bemisia tabaci
CrylA(c) CrylA(c)	Diabrotica baiteata	CryllA	Empoasca spp.
CrylA(c) CrylA(c)	Leptinotarsa spp.	CryllA	<i>Empoasca</i> spp. <i>Mycus</i> spp.
CrylA(c)	Lissorhoptrus spp.	CryllA	Nephotettix spp.
CrylA(c)	Otiorhynchus spp.	CryllA	<i>Nilaparvata</i> spp.
CrylA(c)	Aleurothrixus spp.	CryllA	Pseudococcus spp.
CrylA(c)	Aleyrodes spp.	CryllA	<i>Psyila</i> spp.
CrylA(c)	Aonidiella spp.	CryllA	Quadraspidiotus spp.
	4 1 . 1. 1		
CrylA(c) CrylA(c)	<i>Aphididae</i> spp. <i>Aphis</i> spp.	CryllA CryllA	<i>Schizaphis</i> spp. <i>Trialeurodes</i> spp.

TABLE 2-continued

TABLE 2-continued

TA	BLE 2-continued TABLE 2-continued		
AP	Control of	AP	Control of
CryllA	Lyriomyza spp.	CrylllA	<i>Phyllocoptruta</i> spp.
CryllA	Öscinella spp.	CrylllA	Tetranychus spp.
CryllA	Phorbia spp.	CrylllA	Heterodera spp.
CryllA	Frankliniella spp.	CrylllA	Meloidogyne spp.
CryllA	Thrips spp.	CrylllB2	Adoxophyes spp.
CryllA	Scirtothrips aurantii	CrylllB2	Agrotis spp.
CryllA	Aceria spp.	CrylllB2	Alabama argiilaceae
CryllA	Acutus spp.	CrylllB2	Anticarsia gemmatalis
CryllA CryllA	<i>Brevipalpus</i> spp. <i>Panonychus</i> spp.	CrylllB2 CrylllB2	Chilo spp. Clysia ambiguella
CryllA	Phyllocoptruta spp.	CrylllB2	Crocidolomia binotaiis
CryllA	Tetranychus spp.	CrylllB2	<i>Cydia</i> spp.
CryllA	Heterodera spp.	CrylllB2	Diparopsis castanea
CryllA	Meloidogyne spp.	CrylllB2	Earias spp.
CrylllA	Adoxophyes spp.	CrylllB2	Ephestia spp.
CrylllA	Agrotis spp.	CrylllB2	Heliothis spp.
CrylllA	Alabama argiiiaceae	CrylllB2	Hellula undalis
CrylllA	Anticarsia gemmataiis	CrylllB2	Keiferia lycopersicella
CrylllA	Chilo spp.	CrylllB2	Leucoptera sectelia
CrylllA	Ciysia ambiguelia	CrylllB2	Lithocollethis spp.
CrylllA	Crocodolomia binotalis	CrylllB2	Lobesia botrana
CrylllA	<i>Cydia</i> spp.	CrylllB2	Ostrinia nubilalis
CrylllA CrylllA	Diparopsis castanea Earias spp.	CrylllB2	Pandemis spp.
CrylllA	Ephestia spp.	CrylllB2 CrylllB2	Pectinophora gossyp. Phyllocnistis citrella
CrylllA	Heliothis spp.	CrylllB2	Pieris spp.
CrylllA	Hellula undalis	CrylllB2	Plutella xylostella
CrylllA	Keiferia lycopersicella	CrylllB2	Scirpophaga spp.
CrylllA	Leucoptera scitella	CrylllB2	Sesamia spp.
CrylllA	Lithocollethis spp.	CrylllB2	Sparganothis spp.
CrylllA	Lobesia botrana	CrylllB2	Spodoptera spp.
CrylllA	Ostrinia nubilalis	CrylllB2	Tortrix spp.
CrylllA	Pandemis spp.	CrylllB2	Trichoplusia ni
CrylllA	Pectinophora gossyp.	CrylllB2	Agriotes spp.
CrylllA	Phyllocnistis citrella	CrylllB2	Anthonomus grandis
CrylllA	Pieris spp.	CrylllB2	Curculio spp.
CrylllA	Plutella xylostella	CrylllB2	Diabrotica balteata
CrylllA	Scirpophaga spp.	CrylllB2	Leptinotarsa spp.
CrylllA	Sesamia spp.	CrylllB2	Lissorhoptrus spp.
CrylllA	Sparganothis spp.	CrylllB2	Otiorhynchus spp.
CrylllA CrylllA	<i>Spodoptera</i> spp. <i>Tortrix</i> spp.	CrylllB2 CrylllB2	Aleurothrixus spp. Aleyrodes spp.
CrylllA	Trichoplusia ni	CrylllB2	Aonidiella spp.
CrylllA	Agriotes spp.	CrylllB2	Aphididae spp.
CrylllA	Anthonomus grandis	CrylllB2	Aphis spp.
CrylllA	Curculio spp.	CrylllB2	Bemisia tabaci
CrylllA	Diabrotica balteata	CrylllB2	Empoasca spp.
CrylllA	Leptinotarsa spp.	CrylllB2	Mycus spp.
CrylllA	Lissorhoptrus spp.	CrylllB2	Nephotettix spp.
CrylllA	Otiorhynchus spp.	CrylllB2	Nilaparvata spp.
CrylllA	Aleurothrixus spp.	CrylllB2	Pseudococcus spp.
CrylllA	Aleyrodes spp.	CrylllB2	<i>Psylla</i> spp.
CrylllA	Aonidiella spp.	CrylliB2	Quadraspidiotus spp.
CrylllA	Aphididae spp.	CrylllB2 CrylllB2	Schizaphis spp. Trialaundas ann
CrylllA CrylllA	Aphis spp. Bemisia tabaci	CrylliB2 CrylliB2	<i>Trialeurodes</i> spp. <i>Lyriornyza</i> spp.
CrylllA	Empoasca spp.	CrylllB2	<i>Cyriornyza</i> spp. Oscinella spp.
CrylllA	<i>Empouscu</i> spp. <i>Mycus</i> spp.	CrylllB2	Phorbia spp.
CrylllA	Nephotettix spp.	CrylllB2	Frankliniella spp.
CrylllA	Nilaparvata spp.	CrylllB2	Thrips spp.
CrylllA	Pseudococcus spp.	CrylllB2	Scirtothrips aurantii
CrylllA	Psylla spp.	CrylllB2	Aceria spp.
CrylllA	Quadraspidiotus spp.	CrylllB2	Acutus spp.
CrylllA	Schizaphis spp.	CrylllB2	Brevipalpus spp.
CrylllA	Trialeurodes spp.	CrylllB2	Panonychus spp.
CrylllA	Lyriomyza spp.	CrylllB2	Phyllocoptruta spp.
CrylllA	Oscinella spp.	CrylllB2	Tetranychus spp.
CrylllA	Phorbia spp.	CrylllB2	Heterodera spp.
CrylllA	Frankliniella spp.	CrylllB2	Meloidogyne spp.
A Secold A	Thrips spp.	CytA	Adoxophyes spp.
CrylllA		A	A number of the second s
CrylllA	Scirtothrips aurantii	CytA	Agrotis spp.
CrylllA CrylllA	<i>Scirtothrips aurantii</i> <i>Aceria</i> spp.	CytA	Alabama argiilaceae
CrylllA CrylllA CrylllA	Sciriothrips aurantii Aceria spp. Aculus spp.	CytA CytA	Alabama argiilaceae Anticarsia gemmatalis
CrylllA CrylllA	<i>Scirtothrips aurantii</i> <i>Aceria</i> spp.	CytA	Alabama argiilaceae

TABLE 2-continued

TABLE 2-continued

T	ABLE 2-continued	TABLE 2-continued	
AP	Control of	AP	Control of
CytA	Crocidolomia binotaiis	VIP3	Lithocollethis spp.
CytA	<i>Cydia</i> spp.	VIP3	Lobesia botrana
CytA	Diparopsis castanea	VIP3	Ostrinia nubilalis
CytA	Earias spp.	VIP3	Pandemis spp.
CytA	Ephestia spp.	VIP3	Pectinophora gossyp.
CytA	Heliothis spp.	VIP3	Phyllocnistis citrella
CytA	Hellula undalis	VIP3	Pieris spp.
CytA	Keiferia lycopersicella	VIP3	Piutella xylostella
CytA	Leucoptera scitelia	VIP3	Scirpophaga spp.
CytA	Lithocollethis spp. Lobesia botrana	VIP3 VIP3	Sesamia spp. Sparganothis spp.
CytA CytA	Ostrinia nubilalis	VIP3 VIP3	Spodoptera spp.
CytA	Pandemis spp.	VIP3	Tortrix spp.
CytA	Pectinophora gossyp.	VIP3	Trichoplusia ni
CytA	Phyllocnistis citrella	VIP3	Agriotes spp.
CytA	Pieris spp.	VIP3	Anthonomus grandis
CytA	Plutella xylostella	VIP3	Curculio spp.
CytA	Scirpophaga spp.	VIP3	Diabrotica balteata
CytA	Sesamia spp.	VIP3	Leptinotarsa spp.
CytA	Sparganothis spp.	VIP3	Lissorhoptrus spp.
CytA	Spodoptera spp.	VIP3	Otiorhynchus spp.
CytA	Tortrix spp.	VIP3	Aleurothrixus spp.
CytA	Trichoplusia ni	VIP3	Aleyrodes spp.
CytA	Agriotes spp.	VIP3	Aonidiella spp.
CytA	Anthonomus grandis	VIP3	Aphididae spp.
CytA	Curculio spp.	VIP3	Aphis spp.
CytA	Diabrotica balteata	VIP3	Bemisia tabaci
CytA	Leptinotarsa spp.	VIP3 VIP3	Empoasca spp.
CytA	Lissorhoptrus spp. Otiorhynchus spp.	VIP3 VIP3	Mycus spp.
CytA CytA	Aleurothrixus spp.	VIP3	<i>Nephotettix</i> spp. <i>Niiaparvata</i> spp.
CytA	Aleyrodes spp.	VII 3 VIP3	Pseudococcus spp.
CytA	Aonidielia spp.	VIP3	Psylla spp.
CytA	Aphididae spp.	VIP3	Quadraspidiotus spp.
CytA	Aphis spp.	VIP3	Schizaphis spp.
CytA	Bemisia tabaci	VIP3	Trialeurodes spp.
CytA	Empoasca spp.	VIP3	Lyriomyza spp.
CytA	Mycus spp.	VIP3	Oscinella spp.
CytA	Nephotettix spp.	VIP3	Phorbia spp.
CytA	Nilaparvata spp.	VIP3	Frankliniella spp.
CytA	Pseudococcus spp.	VIP3	Thrips spp.
CytA	<i>Psylla</i> spp.	VIP3	Scirtothrips aurantii
CytA	Quadraspidiotus spp.	VIP3	Aceria spp.
CytA	Schizaphis spp.	VIP3	Acutus spp.
CytA	Trialeurodes spp.	VIP3 VIP3	Brevipalpus spp.
CytA	<i>Lyriomyza</i> spp. <i>Oscinella</i> spp.	VIP3 VIP3	Panonychus spp. Phyllocoptruta spp.
CytA CytA	Phorbia spp.	VIP3	Tetranychus spp.
CytA	Frankliniella spp.	VIP3	Heterodera spp.
CytA	Thrips spp.	VIP3	Meloidogyne spp.
CytA	Scirtothrips aurantii	GL	Adoxophyes spp.
CytA	Aceria spp.	GL	Agrotis spp.
ĊytA	Acutus spp.	GL	Alabama argillaceae
CytA	Brevipalpus spp.	GL	Anticarsia gemmatalis
CytA	Panonychus spp.	GL	Chilo spp.
CytA	Phyllocoptruta spp.	GL	Clysia ambiguella
CytA	Tetranychus spp.	GL	Crocidolomia binotaiis
CytA	Heterodera spp.	GL	<i>Cydia</i> spp.
CytA	Meloidogyne spp.	GL	Diparopsis castanea
VIP3	Adoxophyes spp.	GL	Earias spp.
VIP3	Agrotis spp.	GL	Ephestia spp.
VIP3	Alabama argillaceae	GL	Heliothis spp.
VIP3 VIP3	Anticarsia gemmatalis Chilo spp.	GL GL	Hellula undalis Keiferia lucopersicella
VIP3 VIP3	Chilo spp. Clysia ambiguella	GL	Keiferia lycopersicella Leucoptera scitella
VIP3	Crocidolomia binotalis	GL	Lithocollethis spp.
VIP3	Cydia spp.	GL	Lobesia botrana
VIP3	Diparopsis castanea	GL	Ostrinia nubilalis
VIP3	Earias spp.	GL	Pandemis spp.
VIP3	<i>Ephestia</i> spp.	GL	Pectinophora gossyp.
VIP3	Heliothis spp.	GL	Phyliocnistis citrella
VIP3	Hellula undalis	GL	Pieris spp.
VIP3	Keiferia	GL	Plutella xylostella
11.5			
110	lycopersicella	GL	Scirpophaga spp.

TABLE 2-continued

TABLE 2-continued

Τ	ABLE 2-continued	TABLE 2-continued	
AP	Control of	AP	Control of
GL	Sparganothis spp.	PL	Otiorhynchus spp.
GL	Spodoptera spp.	PL	Aleurothrixus spp.
GL	Tortrix spp.	PL	Aleyrodes spp.
GL	Trichoplusia ni	PL	Aonidiella spp.
GL	Agriotes spp.	PL	Aphididae spp.
GL	Anthonomus grandis	PL	Aphis spp.
GL GL	Curculio spp.	PL PL	Bemisia tabaci
GL	Diabrotica balteata Leptinotarsa spp.	PL PL	<i>Empoasca</i> spp. <i>Mycus</i> spp.
GL	Lissorhoptrus spp.	PL	Nephotettix spp.
GL	Otiorhynchus spp.	PL	Nilaparvata spp.
GL	Aleurothrixus spp.	PL	Pseudococcus spp.
GL	Alevrodes spp.	$_{\rm PL}$	Psylla spp.
GL	Aonidiella spp.	PL	Quadraspidiotus spp.
GL	Aphididae spp.	PL	Schizaphis spp.
GL	Aphis spp.	PL	Trialeurodes spp.
GL	Bemisia tabaci	$_{\rm PL}$	Lyriomyza spp.
GL	Empoasca spp.	$_{\rm PL}$	Oscinella spp.
GL	Mycus spp.	PL	Phorbia spp.
GL	Nephotettix spp.	PL	Frankliniella spp.
GL	Nilaparvata spp.	PL	Thrips spp.
GL	Pseudococcus spp.	PL	Scirtothrips auranii
GL	Psylia spp.	PL	Aceria spp.
GL	Quadraspidiotus spp.	PL	Aculus spp.
GL GL	Schizaphis spp. Trialeurodes spp.	$_{\rm PL}^{\rm PL}$	<i>Brevipalpus</i> spp. <i>Panonychus</i> spp.
GL	Lyriomyza spp.	PL	Phyllocoptruta spp.
GL	Oscinella spp.	PL	Tetranychus spp.
GL	Phorbia spp.	PL	Heterodera spp.
GL	Frankliniella spp.	PL	Meloidogyne spp.
GL	Thrips spp.	XN	Adoxophyes spp.
GL	Scirtothrips aurantii	XN	Agrotis spp.
GL	Aceria spp.	XN	Alabama argiliaceae
GL	Aculus spp.	XN	Anticarsia gemmatalis
GL	Brevipalpus spp.	XN	Chilo spp.
GL	Panonychus spp.	XN	Clysia ambiguella
GL	Phyliocoptruta spp.	XN	Crocidolomia binotalis
GL	Tetranychus spp.	XN	Cydia spp.
GL	Heterodera spp.	XN	Diparopsis castanea
GL	Meioidogyne spp.	XN	Earias spp.
PL	Adoxophyesspp.	XN	<i>Ephestia</i> spp.
PL	Agrotis spp.	XN	Heliothis spp.
PL PL	Alabama argillaceae	XN	Helluia undaiis Kaifaria haannariaalla
PL PL	Anticarsia gemmatalis Chilo spp.	XN XN	Keiferia lycopersicella Leucoptera scitella
PL	Clysia ambiguella	XN	Lithocollethis spp.
PL	Crocidolomia binotalis	XN	Lobesia botrana
PL	Cydia spp.	XN	Ostrinia nubilalis
PL	Diparopsis castanea	XN	Pandemis spp.
PL	Earias spp.	XN	Pectinophora gossyp.
PL	Ephestia spp.	XN	Phyllocnistis citrella
PL	Heliothis spp.	XN	Pieris spp.
PL	Hellula undaiis	XN	Plutella xylostella
PL	Keiferia lycopersicella	XN	Scirpophaga spp.
PL	Leucoptera scitella	XN	Sesamia spp.
PL	Lithocollethis spp.	XN	Sparganothis spp.
PL	Lobesia botrana	XN	Spodoptera spp.
PL	Ostrinia nubilalis	XN	Tortrix spp.
PL	Pandemis spp.	XN	Trichoplusia ni
PL	Pectinophora gossyp.	XN	Agriotes spp.
PL	Phyllocnistis citrella Di min ener	XN	Anthonomus grandis
PL	Pieris spp.	XN XN	Curculio spp.
PL PL	Plutella xylostella Scirpophaga spp	XN XN	Diabrotica balteata Leptinotarsa spp.
PL PL	<i>Scirpophaga</i> spp. <i>Sesamia</i> spp.	XN XN	Lissorhoptrus spp.
PL PL	Sesama spp. Sparganothis spp.	XN	Otiorhynchus spp.
PL	Spodoptera spp.	XN	Aleurothrixus spp.
PL PL	<i>Spoaopiera</i> spp. <i>Tortrix</i> spp.	XN XN	Aleyrodes spp.
PL	Trichoplusia ni	XN	Aonidiella spp.
PL	Agriotes spp.	XN XN	Aphididae spp.
PL	Anthonomus grandis	XN	Aphis spp.
	Curcuio spp.	AIN	Demisia labaci
PL PL	Curculio spp. Diabrotica balteata	XN XN	Bemisia tabaci Empoasca spp.
PL	Curcuito spp. Diabrotica balteata Leptinotarsa spp.		Empoasca spp. Mycus spp.

TABLE 2-continued

TABLE 2-continued

Т	ABLE 2-continued	TABLE 2-continued	
AP	Control of	AP	Control of
XN	Nilaparvata spp.	Plnh.	Frankliniella spp.
XN	Pseudococcus spp.	Plnh.	Thrips spp.
XN	Psylla spp.	Plnh.	Scirtothrips aurantii
XN	Quadraspidiotus spp.	Plnh.	Aceria spp.
XN	Schizaphis spp.	Plnh.	Acutus spp.
XN	Trialeurodes spp.	Plnh.	Brevipalpus spp.
XN	Lyriomyza spp.	Plnh.	Panonychus spp.
XN	Oscinella spp.	Plnh.	Phyllocoptruta spp.
XN	Phorbia spp.	Plnh.	Tetranychus spp.
XN	Frankliniella spp.	Plnh.	Heterodera spp.
XN	Thrips spp.	Plnh.	Meloidogyne spp.
XN	Scirtothrips aurantii	PLec.	Adoxophyes spp.
XN	Aceria spp.	PLec.	Agrotis spp.
XN	Aculus spp.	PLec.	Alabama argillaceae
XN	Brevipalpus spp.	PLec.	Anticarsia gemmatalis
XN	Panonychus spp.	PLec.	Chilo spp.
XN	Phyllocoptruta spp.	PLec.	Clysia ambiguella
XN	Tetranychus spp.	PLec.	Crocidolomia binotalis
XN	Heterodera spp.	PLec.	Cydia spp.
XN	Meloidogyne spp.	PLec.	Diparopsis castanea
Plnh.	Adoxophyes spp.	PLec.	Earias spp.
Plnh.	Agrotis spp.	PLec.	Ephestia spp.
Plnh.	Alabama argiliaceae	PLec.	Heliothis spp.
Plnh.	Anticarsia gemmatalis	PLec.	Hellula undalis
Plnh.	Chilo spp.	PLec.	Keiferia lycopersicella
Plnh.	Clysia ambiguella	PLec.	Leucoptera scitella
Plnh.	Crocidolomia	PLec.	Lithocollethis spp.
FIIIII.	binotalis		Lobesia botrana
DII-		PLec.	
Plnh.	Cydia spp.	PLec.	Ostrinia nubilalis
Plnh.	Diparopsis castanea	PLec.	Pandemis spp.
Plnh.	Earias spp.	PLec.	Pectinophora gossyp.
Plnh.	<i>Ephestia</i> spp.	PLec.	Phyllocnistis citrella
Plnh.	Heliothis spp.	PLec.	Pieris spp.
Plnh.	Heliuia undalis	PLec.	Plutella xylostella
Plnh.	Keiferia lycopersicella	PLec.	Scirpophaga spp.
Plnh.	Leucoptera scitella	PLec.	Sesamia spp.
Plnh.	Lithocollethis spp.	PLec.	Sparganothis spp.
Plnh.	Lobesia botrana	PLec.	Spodoptera spp.
Plnh.	Ostrinia nubilalis	PLec.	Tortrix spp.
Plnh.	Pandemis spp.	PLec.	Trichoplusia ni
Plnh.	Pectinophora gossyp.	PLec.	Agriotes spp.
Plnh.	Phyllocnistis citrelia	PLec.	Anthonomus grandis
Plnh.	Pieris spp.	PLec.	Curculio spp.
Plnh.	Plutella xylostella	PLec.	Diabrotica balteata
Plnh.	Scirpophaga spp.	PLec.	Leptinotarsa spp.
Plnh.	Sesamia spp.	PLec.	Lissorhoptrus spp.
Plnh.	Sparganothis spp.	PLec.	Otiorhynchus spp.
Plnh.	Spodoptera spp.	PLec.	Aleurothrixus spp.
Plnh.	Tortrix spp.	PLec.	Aleyrodes spp.
Plnh.	Trichoplusia ni	PLec.	Aonidiella spp.
Plnh.	Agriotes spp.	PLec.	Aphididae spp.
Plnh.	Anthonomus grandis	PLec.	Aphis spp.
Plnh.	Curculio spp.	PLec.	Bemisia tabaci
Plnh.	Diabrotica balteata	PLec.	Empoasca spp.
Plnh.	Leptinotarsa spp.	PLec.	Mycus spp.
Plnh.	Lissorhoptrus spp.	PLec.	Nephotettix spp.
Plnh.	Otiorhynchus spp.	PLec.	Nilaparvata spp.
Plnh.	Aleurothrixus spp.	PLec.	Pseudococcus spp.
Plnh.	Aleyrodes spp.	PLec.	Psylia spp.
Plnh.	Aonidiella spp.	PLec.	Quadraspidiotus spp.
Plnh.	Aphididae spp.	PLec.	Schizaphis spp.
Plnh.	Aphis spp.	PLec.	Trialeurodes spp.
Plnh.	Bemisia tabaci	PLec.	Lyriomyza spp.
Plnh.	Empoasca spp.	PLec.	Oscinella spp.
Plnh.	Mycus spp.	PLec.	Phorbia spp.
Plnh.	Nephotettix spp.	PLec.	Frankliniella spp.
			11
Plnh.	Nilaparvata spp.	PLec.	Thrips spp.
Plnh.	Pseudococcus spp.	PLec.	Scirtothrips aurantii
Plnh.	Psylla spp.	PLec.	Aceria spp.
Plnh.	Quadraspidiotus spp.	PLec.	Aculus spp.
Plnh.	Schizaphis spp.	PLec.	Brevipalpus spp.
Plnh.	Trialeurodes spp.	PLec.	Panonychus spp.
Plnh.	Lyriomyza spp.	PLec.	Phyllocoptruta spp.
		DI	T 1
Plnh.	Oscinella spp.	PLec.	Tetranychus spp.

TABLE 2-continued

TABLE 2-continued

1.	ABLE 2-continued	TABLE 2-continued		IABLE 2-continued	
AP	Control of	AP	Control of		
PLec.	Meloidogyne spp.	СО	Chilo spp.		
Aggl.	Adoxophyes spp.	CO	Ciysia ambiguella		
Aggl.	Agrotis spp.	CO	Crocidolomia binotalis		
Aggl.	Alabama	CO	Cydia spp.		
00	argillaceae	СО	Diparopsis castanea		
Aggl.	Anticarsia gemmatalis	СО	Earias spp.		
Aggl.	Chilo spp.	СО	Ephestia spp.		
Aggl.	Clysia ambiguella	CO	Heliothis spp.		
Aggl.	Crocidolomia	co	Hellula undalis		
Aggi.	binotalis	co	Keiferia lycopersicella		
Acal		co			
Aggl.	<i>Cydia</i> spp.		Leucoptera scitella		
Aggl.	Diparopsis	CO	Lithocollethis spp.		
	castanea	CO	Lobesia botrana		
Aggl.	Earias spp.	CO	Ostrinia nubilalis		
Aggl.	Ephestia spp.	СО	Pandemis spp.		
Aggl.	Heliothis spp.	СО	Pectinophora gossyp.		
Aggl.	Hellula undalis	СО	Phyllocnistis citrella		
Aggl.	Keiferia	CO	Pieris spp.		
	lycopersicella	CO	Plutella xylostella		
Aggl.	Leucoptera scitella	CO	Scirpophaga spp.		
Aggl.	Lithocollethis spp.	СО	Sesamia spp.		
Aggl.	Lobesia botrana	СО	Sparganothis spp.		
Aggl.	Ostrinia nubilalis	CO	Spodoptera spp.		
Aggl.	Pandemis spp.	CO	Tortrix spp.		
Aggl.	Pectinophora	co	Trichoplusia ni		
001.	gossyp.	co	Agriotes spp.		
Aggl	gossyp. Phyllocnistis citrella	co	Agriotes spp. Anthonomus grandis		
Aggl.	2		0		
Aggl.	Pieris spp.	CO	Curculio spp.		
Aggl.	Plutiia xylostella	СО	Diabrotica balteata		
Aggl.	Scirpophaga spp.	CO	Leptinotarsa spp.		
Aggl.	Sesamia spp.	СО	Lissorhoptrus spp.		
Aggl.	Sparganothis spp.	CO	Otiorhynchus spp.		
Aggl.	Spodoptera spp.	CO	Aleurothrixus spp.		
Aggl.	Tortrix spp.	CO	Aleyrodes spp.		
Aggl.	Trichoplusia ni	CO	Aonidielia spp.		
Aggl.	Agriotes spp.	СО	Aphididae spp.		
Aggl.	Anthonomus grandis	СО	Aphis spp.		
Aggl.	Curculio spp.	CO	Bemisia tabaci		
Aggl.	Diabrotica balteata	CO	Empoasca spp.		
Aggl.	Leptinotarsa spp.	co	Mycus spp.		
Aggl.	Lissorhoptrus spp.	co	Nephotettix spp.		
Aggl.	Otiorhynchus spp.	СО	Nilaparvata spp.		
		СО			
Aggl.	Aleurothrixus spp.		Pseudococcus spp.		
Aggl.	Aleyrodes spp.	CO	Psylla spp.		
Aggl.	Aonidiella spp.	CO	Quadraspidiotus spp.		
Aggl.	Aphididae spp.	СО	Schizaphis spp.		
Aggl.	Aphis spp.	CO	Trialeurodes spp.		
Aggl.	Bemisia tabaci	СО	Lyriomyza spp.		
Aggl.	Empoasca spp.	CO	Oscinella spp.		
Aggl.	Mycus spp.	СО	Phorbia spp.		
Aggl.	Nephotettix spp.	CO	Frankliniella spp.		
Aggl.	Nilaparvata spp.	СО	Thrips spp.		
Aggl.	Pseudococcus spp.	СО	Scirtothrips aurantii		
Aggl.	Psylla spp.	CO	Aceria spp.		
Aggl.	Quadraspidiotus spp.	co	Acutus spp.		
Aggl.	Schizaphis spp.	co	Brevipalpus spp.		
Aggl.	Trialeurodes spp.	co	Panonychus spp.		
	Lyriomyza spp.	co	Phyllocoptruta spp.		
Aggl.	Oscinella spp.	co	Tetranychus spp.		
Aggl.					
Aggl.	Phorbia spp.	CO	Heterodera spp.		
Aggl.	Frankliniella spp.	CO	Meloidogyne spp.		
Aggl.	Thrips spp.	CH	Adoxophyes spp.		
Aggl.	Scirtothrips aurantii	CH	Agrotis spp.		
Aggl.	Aceria spp.	СН	Alabama argillaceae		
Aggl.	Aculus spp.	CH	Anticarsia		
Aggl.	Brevipalpus spp.		gemmatalis		
Aggl.	Panonychus spp.	CH	Chilo spp.		
Aggl.	Phyllocoptruta spp	CH	Clysia ambiguella		
Aggl.	Tetranychus spp.	CH	Crocidolomia binotalis		
Aggl.	Heterodera spp.	CH	<i>Cydia</i> spp.		
Aggl.	Meloidogyne spp.	СН	Diparopsis castanea		
CO	Adoxophyes spp.	СН	Earias spp.		
		СН			
CO	Agrotis spp.		<i>Ephestia</i> spp.		
00					
CO CO	Alabama argiliaceae Anticarsia gemmatalis	CH CH	Heliothis spp. Hellula undalis		

TABLE 2-continued

TABLE 2-continued

	ABLE 2-continued	TABLE 2-continued	
AP	Control of	AP	Control of
СН	Keiferia lycopersicella	SS	Plutella xylostella
CH	Leucoptera scitella	SS	Scirpophaga spp.
CH	Lithocollethis spp.	SS	Sesamia spp.
CH	Lobesia botrana	SS	Sparganothis spp.
CH	Ostrinia nubilalis	SS	Spodoptera spp.
CH	Pandemis spp.	SS	Tortrix spp.
CH	Pectinophora gossyp.	SS	Trichopiusia ni
CH	Phyllocnistis citrella	SS	Agriotes spp.
CH	Pieris spp.	SS	Anthonomus grandis
CH	Plutella xylostella	SS	Curculio spp.
CH	Scirpophaga spp.	SS	Diabrotica balteata
CH	Sesamia spp.	SS	Leptinotarsa spp.
CH	Sparganothis spp.	SS	Lissorhoptrus spp.
CH	Spodoptera spp.	SS	Otiorhynchus spp.
CH	Tortrix spp.	SS	Aleurothrixus spp.
CH	Trichoplusia ni	SS	Aleyrodes spp.
CH	Agriotes spp.	SS	Aonidielia spp.
CH	Anthonomus	SS	Aphididae spp.
	grandis	SS	Aphis spp.
CH	Curculio spp.	SS	Bemisia tabaci
CH	Diabrotica balteata	SS	Empoasca spp.
CH	Leptinotarsa spp.	SS	Mycus spp.
CH	Lissorhoptrus spp.	SS	Nephotettix spp.
CH	Otiorhynohus spp.	SS	Nilaparvata spp.
CH	Aleurothrixus spp.	ŝŝ	Pseudococcus spp.
CH	Aleyrodes spp.	SS	Psylla spp.
CH	Aonidiella spp.	SS	Quadraspidiotus spp.
CH	Aphididae spp.	ŝŝ	Schizaphis spp.
CH	Aphis spp.	ŝŝ	Trialeurodes spp.
CH	Bemisia tabaci	ŝŝ	<i>Lyriomyza</i> spp.
CH	Empoasca spp.	SS	Oscinella spp.
CH	Mycus spp.	ss	Phorbia spp.
CH	Nephotettix spp.	SS	Frankliniella spp.
CH	Nilaparvata spp.	SS	Thrips spp.
CH	Pseudococcus spp.	SS	Scirtothrips aurantii
CH	Psylla spp.	SS	Aceria spp.
CH	Quadraspidiotus spp.	SS	Aculus spp.
СН	Schizaphis spp.	SS	
СН	Trialeurodes spp.	SS	Brevipalpus spp.
CH	Lyriomyza spp.	SS	Panonychus spp. Phyllocoptruta spp.
СН	Oscinella spp.	SS	Tetranychus spp.
СН	Phorbia spp.	SS	Heterodera spp.
СН		SS	Meloidogyne spp.
СН	Frankliniella spp.	HO	
СН	Thrips spp.	НО	Adoxophyes spp.
CH	Scirtothrips aurantii		Agrotis spp.
	Aceria spp.	HO	Alabama argillaceae
CH	Aculus spp.	НО	Anticarsia gemmatalis
CH	Brevipalpus spp.	НО	Chilo spp.
CH	Panonychus spp.	HO	Clysia ambiguella
CH	Phyllocoptruta spp.	HO	Crocidolomia binotalis
CH	Tetranychus spp.	HO	<i>Cydia</i> spp.
CH	Heterodera spp.	HO	Diparopsis castanea
CH	Meloidogyne spp.	HO	Earias spp.
SS	Adoxophyes spp.	НО	<i>Ephestia</i> spp.
SS	Agrotis spp.	HO	Heliothis spp.
SS	Alabama argillaceae	HO	Hellula undalis
SS	Anticarsia gemmatalis	HO	Keiferia lycopersicella
SS	Chilo spp.	HO	Leucoptera scitella
SS	Clysia ambiguella	HO	Lithocollethis spp.
SS	Crocidolomia binotalis	HO	Lobesia botrana
SS	Cydia spp.	HO	Ostrinia nubilalis
SS	Diparopsis castanea	HO	Pandemis spp.
SS	Earias spp.	HO	Pectinophora gossypiella
SS	Ephestia spp.	HO	Phyllocnistis citrella
SS	Heliothis spp.	HO	Pieris spp.
SS	Hellula undalis	НО	Plutella xylostella
SS	Keiferia lycopersicella	НО	Scirpophaga spp.
SS	Leucoptera scitella	НО	Sesamia spp.
SS	Lithocollethis spp.	HO	Sparganothis spp.
	Lobesia botrana	НО	Spodoptera spp.
SS	Ostrinia nubilalis	HO	Tortrix spp.
SS SS	031111114 1110114113	-	
	Pandemis spp.	HO	Trichoplusia ni
SS SS	Pandemis spp.		
SS		НО НО НО	Trichoplusia ni Agriotes spp. Anthonomus grandis

	TABLE 2-continued		TABLE 3-continued		
AP	Control of		Principle	Tolerance to	Plant
HO	Diabrotica balteata		ACCase	+++	soya beans
HO	Leptinotarsa spp.		ACCase	+++	maize
HO			ACCase ACCase	+++	wheat
HO	¢ 11		ACCase	+++ +++	pome fruit stone fruit
HO	11		ACCase	+++	citrus fruit
HO	2 11		HPPD	isoxaflutole, isoxachlortole, sulcotrione,	cotton
HO	11			mesotrione	
HO	1 11		HPPD	isoxaflutole, isoxachlortole, sulcotrione,	rice
HO	1 11			mesotrione	
HO			HPPD	isoxaflutole, isoxachlortole, sulcotrione,	Brassica
HO	1 11		TIDDD	mesotrione	
HO	2 11		HPPD	isoxaflutole, isoxachlortole, sulcotrione,	potatoes
HO HO	1 11		HPPD	mesotrione isoxaflutole, isoxachlortole, sulcotrione,	tomatoes
НО	1 11		IIIID	mesotrione	tomatoes
	11		HPPD	isoxaflutole, isoxachlortole, sulcotrione,	pumpkin
HO HO	2		III I D	mesotrione	pumpkin
	÷ 1 11	•	HPPD	isoxaflutole, isoxachlortole, sulcotrione,	soya beans
HO	1 11			mesotrione	
HO	11		HPPD	isoxaflutole, isoxachlortole, sulcotrione,	maize
HO	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·			mesotrione	
НО	11		HPPD	isoxaflutole, isoxachlortole, sulcotrione,	wheat
НО	11			mesotrione	
HO	* *		HPPD	isoxaflutole, isoxachlortole, sulcotrione,	pome fruit
HO	Thrips spp.			mesotrione	
HO	Scirtothrips aurantii		HPPD	isoxaflutole, isoxachlortole, sulcotrione,	stone fruit
HO	Aceria spp.			mesotrione	
HO	Acutus spp.		HPPD	isoxaflutole, isoxachlortole, sulcotrione,	citrus fruit
HO	Brevipalpus spp.			mesotrione	
HO	Panonychus spp.		nitrilase	bromoxynil, loxynil	cotton
НО			nitrilase	bromoxynil, loxynil	rice
НО	2 1 11		nitrilase	bromoxynil, loxynil	Brassica
НО	2 11		nitrilase	bromoxynil, loxynil	potatoes
НО	11		nitrilase	bromoxynil, loxynil	tomatoes
110	Meioraogyne spp.		nitrilase	bromoxynil, loxynil	pumpkin
a the table, the fal	llowing abbreviations were used:		nitrilase	bromoxynil, loxynil	soya beans
	the transgenic plant: AP		nitrilase	bromoxynil, loxynil	maize
			nitrilase	bromoxynil, loxynil	wheat
hotorhabdus lumi.			nitrilase	bromoxynil, loxynil	pome fruit
Cenorhabdus nema			nitrilase	bromoxynil, loxynil	stone fruit
roteinase inhibitor	rs: Pinh.		nitrilase	bromoxynil, loxynil	citrus fruit
lant lectins PLec.			IPS	chloroactanilides&&&	cotton
gglutinines: Aggl.			IPS	chloroactanilides&&&	rice
-hydroxysteroid o			IPS	chloroactanilides&&&	Brassica
holesterol oxidase	e: CO		IPS	chloroactanilides&&&	potatoes
hitinase: CH			IPS	chloroactanilides&&&	tomatoes
lucanase: GL			IPS	chloroactanilides&&&	pumpkin
tilbene synthase: S	SS		IPS	chloroactanilides&&&	soya beans
			IPS	chloroactanilides&&&	maize
			IPS	chloroactanilides&&&	wheat
	TABLE 3		IPS	chloroactanilides&&&	pome fruit
			IPS	chloroactanilides&&&	stone fruit
Principle	Tolerance to	Plant	IPS	chloroactanilides&&&	citrus fruit
r			HOM	2,4-D, mecoprop-P	cotton
	sulphonylurea compounds etc.***	cotton	HOM	2,4-D, mecoprop-P	rice
ALS		rice	HOM	2,4-D, mecoprop-P	Brassica
ALS	sulphonylurea compounds etc.***		*** ** *	2,4-D, mecoprop-P	
ALS ALS	sulphonylurea compounds etc.***	Brassica	HOM		potatoes
ALS ALS ALS	sulphonylurea compounds etc.*** sulphonylurea compounds etc.***	potatoes	HOM	2,4-D, mecoprop-P	tomatoes
ALS ALS ALS ALS	sulphonylurea compounds etc.*** sulphonylurea compounds etc.*** sulphonylurea compounds etc.***	potatoes tomatoes	HOM HOM	2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P	tomatoes pumpkin
ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS	sulphonylurea compounds etc.*** sulphonylurea compounds etc.*** sulphonylurea compounds etc.*** sulphonylurea compounds etc.***	potatoes tomatoes pumpkin	HOM	2,4-D, mecoprop-P	tomatoes
ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS	sulphonylurea compounds etc.*** sulphonylurea compounds etc.*** sulphonylurea compounds etc.*** sulphonylurea compounds etc.***	potatoes tomatoes pumpkin soya beans	HOM HOM HOM HOM	2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P	tomatoes pumpkin soya beans maize
ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS	sulphonylurea compounds etc.*** sulphonylurea compounds etc.*** sulphonylurea compounds etc.*** sulphonylurea compounds etc.*** sulphonylurea compounds etc.***	potatoes tomatoes pumpkin soya beans maize	HOM HOM HOM	2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P	tomatoes pumpkin soya beans maize wheat
ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS	sulphonylurea compounds etc.*** sulphonylurea compounds etc.*** sulphonylurea compounds etc.*** sulphonylurea compounds etc.*** sulphonylurea compounds etc.*** sulphonylurea compounds etc.***	potatoes tomatoes pumpkin soya beans maize wheat	HOM HOM HOM HOM	2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P	tomatoes pumpkin soya beans maize
ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS	sulphonylurea compounds etc.*** sulphonylurea compounds etc.*** sulphonylurea compounds etc.*** sulphonylurea compounds etc.*** sulphonylurea compounds etc.*** sulphonylurea compounds etc.*** sulphonylurea compounds etc.***	potatoes tomatoes pumpkin soya beans maize wheat pome fruit	HOM HOM HOM HOM HOM	2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P	tomatoes pumpkin soya beans maize wheat
ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS	sulphonylurea compounds etc.*** sulphonylurea compounds etc.***	potatoes tomatoes pumpkin soya beans maize wheat pome fruit stone fruit	HOM HOM HOM HOM HOM	2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P	tomatoes pumpkin soya beans maize wheat pome fruit
ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS	sulphonylurea compounds etc. *** sulphonylurea compounds etc. ***	potatoes tomatoes pumpkin soya beans maize wheat pome fruit stone fruit citrus fruit	HOM HOM HOM HOM HOM HOM	2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P	tomatoes pumpkin soya beans maize wheat pome fruit stone fruit
ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS	sulphonylurea compounds etc. *** sulphonylurea compounds etc. ***	potatoes tomatoes pumpkin soya beans maize wheat pome fruit stone fruit citrus fruit cotton	HOM HOM HOM HOM HOM HOM HOM	2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P	tomatoes pumpkin soya beans maize wheat pome fruit stone fruit citrus fruit
ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS	sulphonylurea compounds etc. *** sulphonylurea compounds etc. ***	potatoes tomatoes pumpkin soya beans maize wheat pome fruit stone fruit citrus fruit cotton rice	HOM HOM HOM HOM HOM HOM HOM PROTOX	2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P P-2,4-D, mecoprop-P	tomatoes pumpkin soya beans maize wheat pome fruit stone fruit citrus fruit cotton
ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS	sulphonylurea compounds etc.*** sulphonylurea compounds etc.*** +**	potatoes tomatoes pumpkin soya beans maize wheat pome fruit stone fruit citrus fruit cotton rice <i>Brassica</i>	HOM HOM HOM HOM HOM HOM PROTOX PROTOX	2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P Protox inhibitors/// Protox inhibitors///	tomatoes pumpkin soya beans maize wheat pome fruit stone fruit citrus fruit cotton rice
ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS ALS	sulphonylurea compounds etc. *** sulphonylurea compounds etc. ***	potatoes tomatoes pumpkin soya beans maize wheat pome fruit stone fruit citrus fruit cotton rice	HOM HOM HOM HOM HOM HOM PROTOX PROTOX PROTOX	2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P 2,4-D, mecoprop-P Protox inhibitors/// Protox inhibitors///	tomatoes pumpkin soya beans maize wheat pome fruit stone fruit citrus fruit cotton rice <i>Brassica</i>

43

TABLE 3-continued

Principle	Tolerance to	Plant
PROTOX	Protox inhibitors///	soya beans
PROTOX	Protox inhibitors///	maize
PROTOX	Protox inhibitors///	wheat
PROTOX	Protox inhibitors///	pome fruit
PROTOX	Protox inhibitors///	stone fruit
PROTOX	Protox inhibitors///	citrus fruit
EPSPS	glyphosate and/or sulphosate	cotton
EPSPS	glyphosate and/or sulphosate	rice
EPSPS	glyphosate and/or sulphosate	Brassica
EPSPS	glyphosate and/or sulphosate	potatoes
EPSPS	glyphosate and/or sulphosate	tomatoes
EPSPS	glyphosate and/or sulphosate	pumpkin
EPSPS	glyphosate and/or sulphosate	soya beans
EPSPS	glyphosate and/or sulphosate	maize
EPSPS	glyphosate and/or sulphosate	wheat
EPSPS	glyphosate and/or sulphosate	pome fruit
EPSPS	glyphosate and/or sulphosate	stone fruit
EPSPS	glyphosate and/or sulphosate	citrus fruit
GS	gluphosinate and/or bialaphos	cotton
GS	gluphosinate and/or bialaphos	rice
GS	gluphosinate and/or bialaphos	Brassica
GS	gluphosinate and/or bialaphos	potatoes
GS	gluphosinate and/or bialaphos	tomatoes
GS	gluphosinate and/or bialaphos	pumpkin
GS	gluphosinate and/or bialaphos	soya beans
GS	gluphosinate and/or bialaphos	maize
GS	gluphosinate and/or bialaphos	wheat
GS	gluphosinate and/or bialaphos	pome fruit

TABLE 3-continued

Principle	Tolerance to	Plant
GS	gluphosinate and/or bialaphos	stone fruit
GS	gluphosinate and/or bialaphos	citrus fruit
Abbreviations:		
acetyl-CoA carbox	zylase: ACCase	
acetolactate syntha	se: ALS	
hydroxyphenylpyr	uvate dioxygenase: HPPD	
inhibition of protei	n synthesis: IPS	
hormone imitation	: HO	
glutamine syntheta	ise: GS	
protoporphyrinoge	n oxidase: PROTOX	
5-enolpyruvyl-3-pl	hosphoshikimate synthase: EPSPS	
furon, cinosulfuro zasulfuron, ethox pyrazosulfuron, c amidosulfuron, fu imidazolinones su pyr and imazamox triazolopyrimidine	s such as DE 511, flumetsulam and chloransu	penurón, ACC 322140, nsulfuron, thifensulfur zosulfuron, sulfosulfur nypyr, imazethapyr, ima lam;
	ines such as, for example, pyrithiobac, pyr	iminobac, bispyribac a
ethyl, quizalafop- dim, sethoxydim, dim, clethodim.	diclofop-methyl, fluazifop-P-butyl, haloxyfo P-ethyl, clodinafop-propargyl, fenoxaprop-et cycloxydim, cloproxydim, tralkoxydim, butox	hyl, tepraloxydim, allo: ydim, caloxydim, clefo:
	ilides such as, for example, alachlor, acetochl	·
bifenox, chlornitro such as, for exam flumioxazin, fluthi and other compos	: for example diphenyl ethers such as, for exam ifen, ethoxyfen, fluoroglycofen, fomesafen, la ple, azafenidin, carfentrazone-ethyl, cinidon acet-methyl, oxadiargyl, oxadiazon, pentoxaz mds such as, for example, flumipropyn, flu so fluazola and pyraflufen-ethyl.	ctofen, oxyfluorfen; imi -ethyl, flumiclorac-pen :one, sulfentrazone, imi

TABLE 4

Transgenic plants	Transgenically modified properties
Dianthus caryophyllus (carnation)	Longer-lasting as a result of reduced ethylene
line 66	accumulation owing to the expression of ACC
[Florigene Pty. Ltd.]	synthase; tolerant to sulphonylurea herbicides
Dianthus caryophyllus (carnation)	Modified flower colour, tolerant to sulphonyl-
lines 4, 11, 15, 16	urea herbicides
[Florigene Pty. Ltd.]	
Dianthus caryophyllus (carnation)	Modified flower colour; tolerant to sulphonyl-
lines 959A, 988A, 1226A, 1351A, 1363A,	urea herbicides
1400A	
[Florigene Pty. Ltd.]	
Brassica napus (Argentine oilseed rape)	Modified fatty acid content in the seeds
lines 23-18-17, 23-198	
[Monsanto Company]	
Zea mays L. (maize) lines REN-ØØØ38-3 (LY038)	Elevated lysine content
[Monsanto Company]	
Zea mays L. (maize)	Elevated lysine content, corn borer resistant
lines REN-ØØØ38-3, MON-ØØ81Ø-6	Elevated Tyshie content, com objet resistant
(MON-ØØ81Ø-6 x LY038)	
[Monv Dogio & E1050) [Monsanto Company]	
Cucumis melo (melon)	Delayed maturity as a result of the expression of
lines A, B	S-adenosylmethionine hydrolase
[Agritope Inc.]	5-adenosynnethionne nydrolase
Carica papaya (papaya)	Resistant to the papaya ring spot virus (PRSV)
lines 55-1/63-1	Resistant to the papaya mig spot virus (1 KS V)
[Cornell University]	
Solanum tuberosum L. (potato)	Resistant to the Colorado beetle and the potato
lines RBMT21-129, RBMT21-350, RBMT22-	leaf roll virus (PLRV)
082	lear foir virus (TERV)
[Monsanto Company]	
Solanum tuberosum L. (potato)	Resistant to the Colorado beatle and the poteto
lines RBMT15-101, SEMT15-02, SEMT15-15	Resistant to the Colorado beetle and the potato virus Y (PVY)
[Monsanto Company]	VIIUS I (FVI)
	Madified fatter and content in the set de in
Glycine max L. (soya bean)	Modified fatty acid content in the seeds, in
lines DD-Ø26ØØ5-3 (G94-1, G94-19, G168 [DuPont Canada Agricultural Products]	particular elevated oleic acid content

List of examples of transgenic plants having modified properties:				
Transgenic plants	Transgenically modified properties			
Glycine max L. (soya bean)	Modified fatty acid content in the seeds, in			
lines OT96-15	particular reduced linolenic acid content			
[Agriculture & Agri-Food Canada]				
Cucurbita pepo (pumpkin)	Resistant to viral infections, watermelon mosaic			
line ZW20	virus (WMV) 2 and zucchini yellow mosaic			
[Upjohn (USA); Seminis Vegetable Inc. (Canada)]	virus (ZYMV)			
Cucurbita pepo (pumpkin)	Resistance to viral infections, cucumber mosaic			
line CZW-3	virus (CMV), watermelon mosaic virus (WMV)			
[Asgrow (USA); Seminis Vegetable Inc.	2 and zucchini yellow mosaic virus (ZYMV)			
(Canada)]				
Nicotiana tabacum L. (tobacco)	Reduced nicotine content			
line Vector 21-41				
[Vector Tobacco]				
Lycopersicon esculentum (tomato)	Longer lasting as a result of reduced ethylene			
line 1345-4	accumulation owing to the expression of ACC			
[DNA Plant Technology]	synthase			
Lycopersicon esculentum (tomato)	Delayed maturity as a result of the expression of			
line 35 1 N	S-adenosylmethionine hydrolase			
[Agritope Inc.]				
Lycopersicon esculentum (tomato)	Delayed maturity as a result of the expression of			
line CGN-89322-3 (8338)	ACCd			
[Monsanto Company]				
Lycopersicon esculentum (tomato)	Delayed softening as a result of a reduced			
lines B, Da, F	expression of polygalacturonase			
[Zeneca Seeds]				
Lycopersicon esculentum (tomato)	Delayed softening as a result of a reduced			
line CGN-89564-2 (FLAVR SAVR)	expression of polygalacturonase			
[Calgene Inc.]				

TABLE 4-continued

[0116] The good effect of the present invention's combinations of insecticides and transgenic plants is apparent from the examples which follow. The combinations display an effect which exceeds a simple summing of effects.

[0117] A synergistic effect in insecticides and acaricides is always present when the effect of the present invention's combinations is greater than the expected effect, which for a given combination can be calculated after S.R. Colby, Weeds 15 (1967), 20-22 as follows:

when

- **[0118]** X is the kill rate expressed in % of the untreated control on using active compound A at an application rate of m g/ha or in a concentration of m ppm,
- **[0119]** Y is the kill rate expressed in % of the untreated control on using active compound B at an application rate of \underline{n} g/ha or in a concentration of \underline{n} ppm and
- **[0120]** Z is the kill rate expressed in % of the untreated control on using active compound C at an application rate of \underline{r} g/ha or in a concentration of \underline{r} ppm,

[0121] E is the efficacy on using active compounds A and B and C in application rates of <u>m</u> and <u>n</u> and r g/ha then

[0122] If the actual kill rate is greater than calculated, then the killing effect of the combination is superadditive, i.e., a synergistic effect is present. In this case, the actually observed kill rate has to be greater than that calculated from the aboverecited formula for the expected kill rate (E).

[0123] The invention is more particularly elucidated by the examples which follow without being restricted by them.

Example 1

Leaf Application for Aphis gossypii/Cotton

[0124] Individually potted transgenic cotton plants with Lepidoptera resistance and herbicide resistance (line DP444 BG/RR) are treated with the desired product against the cotton aphid (*Aphis gossypii*).

[0125] After the desired time, the kill in % is determined. 100% means that all the aphids were killed; 0% means that no aphids were killed.

[0126] Compared with the control plants not treated according to the invention, a distinct improvement in the control of the pests is evident.

TABLE B1-1

Aphis gossypii - test (leaf application)					
Active compound	Concentration in ppm		ill fter 4 d		
(I-1) Fipronil DP 444 BG/RR Cry1Ac&cp4 epsps	0.16 4	2	0 5 0		
		obs.*	calc.**		
(I-1) + Fipronil 1:25 onto DP 444 BG/RR according to the invention	0.16 + 4	80	25		

*obs. = activity observed

**calc. = activity calculated by Colby formula

Example 2

Leaf Application for Heliothis armigera/Cotton

[0127] Individually potted transgenic cotton plants with Lepidoptera resistance and herbicide resistance (line DP444 BG/RR) are treated with the desired product against the cotton ball worm (Heliothis armigera).

[0128] After the desired time, the kill in % is determined. 100% means that all the caterpillars were killed; 0% means that no caterpillars were killed.

[0129] Compared with the control plants not treated according to the invention, a distinct improvement in the control of the pests is evident.

TABLE B2-1

Heliothis armis	gera - test (leaf applica	tion)	
Active compound	Concentration in ppm	ion) Kill in % after 4 d 50 30 0 20 0 obs.* calc.** 90 65	
(I-1)	0.032	50	
Abamectin	0.16	3	0
Clothianidin	0.16		0
Spinosad	0.16	2	0
DP 444 BG/RR			0
Cry1Ac&cp4 epsps			
		obs.*	calc.**
(I-1) + Abamectin 1:5 onto DP 444 BG/RR	0.032 + 0.16	90	65
according to the invention (I-1) + Clothianidin 1:5 onto DP 444 BG/RR	0.032 + 0.16	100	50
according to the invention (I-1) + Spinosad 1:5 onto DP 444 BG/RR according to the invention	0.032 + 0.16	80	60

*obs. = activity observed

**calc. = activity calculated by Colby formula

Example 3

Leaf Application for Spodoptera frugiperda/Cotton

[0130] Individually potted transgenic cotton plants with Lepidoptera resistance and herbicide resistance (line DP444 BG/RR) are treated with the desired product against the army worm (Spodoptera frugiperda)

[0131] After the desired time, the kill in % is determined. 100% means that all the caterpillars were killed; 0% means that no caterpillars were killed.

[0132] Compared with the control plants not treated according to the invention, a distinct improvement in the control of the pests is evident.

TABLE B3-1

Spodoptera frugip	<i>erda</i> - test (leaf appli	cation)		
Active compound	Concentration in ppm		Kill after 4 d	
(I-1) Clothianidin DP 444 BG/RR Cry1Ac&cp4 epsps	0.032 0.16	70 0 0	0	
~ 1 1 1		obs.*	calc.**	
(I-1) + Clothianidin 1:5 onto DP 444 BG/RR according to the invention	0.032 + 0.16	100	70	

TABLE B3-2

Spodoptera frugip	<i>erda</i> - test (leaf applic	cation)		
Active compound	Concentration in ppm	Kill in % after 6 d		
(I-1) Imidacloprid DP 444 BG/RR Cry1Ac&cp4 epsps	0.032 4	1	15 10 0	
~ 1 1 1		obs.*	calc.**	
(I-1) + Imidacloprid onto DP 444 BG/RR according to the invention	0.032 + 4	40	23.5	

*obs. = activity observed

**calc. = activity calculated by Colby formula

Example 4

Leaf Application for Spodoptera exigua/Maize

[0133] Pots each holding 5 transgenic maize plants with Lepidoptera, Coleoptera and/or herbicide resistance are treated in 2 replications against the small mottled willow (Spodoptera exigua).

[0134] After the desired time, the kill in % is determined. 100% means that all the caterpillars were killed; 0% means that no caterpillars were killed.

[0135] Compared with the control plants not treated according to the invention, a distinct improvement in the control of the pests is evident.

TABLE B4-1

Spodopter	<i>a exigua</i> - test (leaf applicat	ion)
Active compound	Concentration in ppm	Kill in % after 1 d
(I-1)	0.16	0
Clothianidin	4	0
Imidacloprid	4	0
VSN-BT		10
Bt MON 810		

TABLE B4-1-continued

Active compound	Concentration in ppm	Kill in % after 1 d	
HCL201CRW2RR2xLH324 Cry3Bb1&cp4 epsps FR1064LLxFR 2108 (Liberty		0	
Link) herbicide resistance		obs.*	calc.**
(I-1) + Clothianidin 1:25 onto HCL201CRW2RR2xLH324 according to the invention	0.16 + 4	20	0
(I-1) + Clothianidin 1:25 onto FR1064LLxFR 2108 according to the invention	0.16 + 4	20	0
(I-1) + Imidacloprid 1:25 onto VSN-BT according to the invention	0.16 + 4	30	10

TABLE B4-2

Spodoptera exigu	a - test (lear applica	tion)	
Active compound	Concentration in ppm	Kill in 9	% after 4 d
(I-1)	0.16		
	0.032		0
Abamectin	0.16		35
Fipronil	4		0
Spinosad	0.16		20
VSN-RR BT			40
Cry1Ab&cp4 epsps VSN-RR			0
cp4 epsps			0
VSN-BTCRW			50
Cry1Ab&Cry3Bb1			
VSN-BT			55
Bt MON810			
HCL201CRW2RR2xLH324			0
Cry3Bb1&cp4 epsps			
FR1064LLxFR 2108 (Liberty			0
Link) herbicide resistance			
		obs.*	calc.**
(I-1) + Abamectin 1:1 onto VSN-RR BT	0.16 + 0.16	80	61
according to the invention			
(I-1) + Abamectin 1:1 onto	0.16 + 0.16	80	35
VSN-RR			
according to the invention			
(I-1) + Abamectin 1:1 onto VSN-BTCRW	0.16 + 0.16	90	67.5
according to the invention (I-1) + Abamectin 1:1 onto	0.16 ± 0.16	80	70.75
VSN-BT	0.10 + 0.10	80	10.75
according to the invention			
(I-1) + Abamectin 1:1 onto	0.16 + 0.16	90	35
HCL201CRW2RR2xLH324			
according to the invention			
(I-1) + Abamectin 1:1 onto	0.16 + 0.16	100	35
FR1064LLXFR 2108			
according to the invention	0.000	50	0
(I-1) + Fipronil 1:125 onto	0.032 + 4	50	0
HCL201CRW2RR2xLH324			
according to the invention (I-1) + Fipronil 1:125 onto	0.032 + 4	50	0
FR1064LLXFR 2108	0.032 + 4	50	v
according to the invention			
(I-1) + Spinosad 1:5 onto VSN-	0.032 + 0.16	80	52
RR BT	0.002 / 0110		
according to the invention			

TABLE B4-2-continued

Spodoptera exigi	ua - test (leaf applica	tion)	
Active compound	Concentration in ppm	Kill in %	6 after 4 d
(I-1) + Spinosad 1:5 onto VSN- RR according to the invention	0.032 + 0.16	80	20
(I-1) + Spinosad 1:5 onto VSN- BTCRW according to the invention	0.032 + 0.16	90	60
(I-1) + Spinosad 1:5 onto HCL201CRW2RR2xLH324 according to the invention	0.032 + 0.16	70	20
(I-1) + Spinosad 1:5 onto FR1064LLXFR 2108 according to the invention	0.032 + 0.16	90	20

*obs. = activity observed

**cale. = activity calculated by Colby formula

Example 5

Leaf Application for Spodoptera frugiperda/Maize

[0136] Pots each holding 5 transgenic maize plants with Lepidoptera, Coleoptera and/or herbicide resistance are treated in 2 replications against the army worm (*Spodoptera frugiperda*).

[0137] After the desired time, the kill in % is determined. 100% means that all the caterpillars were killed; 0% means that no caterpillars were killed.

[0138] Compared with the control plants not treated according to the invention, a distinct improvement in the control of the pests is evident.

TABLE B5-1

Active compound	Concentration in ppm	Kill in ^o	% after 1 d
(I-1)	0.16	0	
Abamectin	0.16		10
Imidacloprid	4		0
HCL201CRW2RR x LH 324		0	
Cry3Bb1&CP4epsps			
FR1064LLxFR 2108 (Liberty			0
Link) herbicide resistance			
		obs.*	calc.**
(I-1) + Abamectin 1:1 onto FR1064LLXFR 2108 according to the invention	0.16 + 0.16	40	10
(I-1) + Imidacloprid 1:25 onto HCL201CRW2RRxLH 324 according to the invention	0.16 + 4	20	0

TABLE B5-2

Spodoptera fi	<i>ugiperda</i> - test (leaf appli	cation)
Active compound	Concentration in ppm	Kill in % after 4 d
(I-1)	0.0064	0
Spinosad	0.16	0
VSN-RR BT Cry1Ab&cp4 epsps		0

TABLE B5-2-continued

Spodoptera frugipe	erda - test (leaf appl	ication)		
Active compound	Concentration in ppm	Kill in 9	% after 4 d	
VSN-RR			0	
cp4 epsps				
VSN-BT			85	
Bt MON810				
HCL201CRW2RR2xLH324			0	
Cry3Bb1&cp4 epsps FR1064LLxFR 2108 (Liberty			0	
Link) herbicide resistance			0	
Link) herbielde resistance		obs.*	calc.**	
			carer	
(I-1) + Spinosad 1:5 onto VSN- RR BT	0.0064 + 0.16	100	0	
according to the invention				
(I-1) + Spinosad 1:5 onto VSN- RR	0.0064 + 0.16	65	0	
according to the invention				
(I-1) + Spinosad 1:5 onto VSN- BT	0.0064 + 0.16	100	85	
according to the invention				
(I-1) + Spinosad 1:5 onto	0.0064 + 0.16	85	0	
HCL201CRW2RR2xLH324				
according to the invention				
(I-1) + Spinosad 1:5 onto	0.0064 + 0.16	100	0	
FR1064LLXFR 2108				
according to the invention				

*obs. = activity observed

**calc. = activity calculated by Colby formula

Example 6

Drench Application for Spodoptera frugiperda/Maize

[0139] The earth of the pots each with 5 transgenic maize plants with Lepidoptera, Coleoptera and/or herbicide resistance is drenched with the desired product. Then, the plants are infected with larvae of the army worm (*Spodoptera frugiperda*).

[0140] After the desired time, the kill in % is determined. 100% means that all the caterpillars were killed; 0% means that no caterpillars were killed.

[0141] Compared with the control plants not treated according to the invention, a distinct improvement in the control of the pests is evident.

TABLE B6-1

Spodoptera frugipe	rda - test (drench app	lication)	
Active compound	Concentration in ppm	Kill in	% after 1 d
(I-1)	20		30
Abamectin HCL201CRW2RR x LH 324 Cry3Bb1&CP4epsps	4		0 0
		obs.*	calc.**
(I-1) + Abamectin 5:1 onto HCL201CRW2RRxLH 324 according to the invention	20 + 4	60	30

*obs. = activity observed

**cale. = activity calculated by Colby formula

TABLE B6-2

Con a dia matana	frugiperda - t		
Spoaopiera	Trugiberaa - I	est tarench.	addification)

Active compound	Concentration in ppm	Kill in % after 3 d	
(I-1)	20	45	
Imidacloprid	4	0	
HCL201CRW2RR x LH 324 Cry3Bb1&CP4epsps		0	
Cry5B01&C1+epsps		obs.*	calc.**
(I-1) + Imidacloprid 5:1 onto HCL201CRW2RRxLH 324 according to the invention	20 + 4	65	45

*obs. = activity observed

**calc. = activity calculated by Colby formula

TABLE B6-3

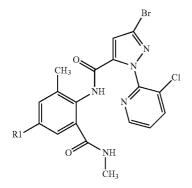
Spodoptera frugiperda - test (drench application)				
Active compound	Concentration in ppm	Kill in % after 4 d		
(I-1)	20	50		
Abamectin	4 4	0		
Clothianidin	4	10		
Fipronil	20	0		
Spinosad	4	0		
VSN-RR BT		55		
Cry1Ab&cp4 epsps VSN-RR		0		
cp4 epsps				
VSN-BTCRW		30		
Cry1Ab&Cry3Bb1				
VSN-BT			40	
Bt MON810 HCL201CRW2RR2xLH324		0		
Cry3Bb1&cp4 epsps		obs.*	calc.**	
(I-1) + Abamectin 1:1 onto VSN-RR BT	4 + 4	90	55	
according to the invention (I-1) + Abamectin 1:1 onto VSN-RR	4 + 4	60	0	
according to the invention (I-1) + Abamectin 1:1 onto VSN-BT	4 + 4	70	40	
(I-1) + Clothianidin 1:1 onto VSN-BT	4 + 4	70	46	
according to the invention (I-1) + Fipronil 1:1 onto VSN- RR	20 + 20	90	50	
according to the invention (I-1) + Fipronil 1:1 onto HCL201CRW2RR2xLH324	20 + 20	80	50	
according to the invention (I-1) + Spinosad 1:1 onto VSN- RR	4 + 4	60	0	
according to the invention (I-1) + Spinosad 1:1 onto VSN- BTCRW	20 + 4	80	65	
according to the invention (I-1) + Spinosad 1:1 onto VSN- BT	4 + 4	60	40	
according to the invention (I-1) + Spinosad 1:1 onto HCL201CRW2RR2xLH324 according to the invention	4 + 4	70	0	

*obs. = activity observed

**calc. = activity calculated by Colby formula

1. A method for improving the production potential of a transgenic plant, comprising treating the plant with an effective amount of a mixture of

(A) at least one compound of the formula I



where R1 represents chlorine or cyano, and

(B) at least one nicotinergic acetylcholine receptor agonist/ antagonist selected from the group consisting of acetamiprid, clothianidin, dinotefuran, imidacloprid, imidaclothiz, nitenpyram, nithiazine, thiacloprid, thiamethoxam, and AKD-1022.

2. A method according to claim **1**, wherein said mixture comprises at least one compound of formula I and at least one compound of component (B), and optionally at least one further active co-component.

3. A method according to claim **1**, wherein the plant has at least one genetic modification having a modified principle of action selected from the group consisting of acetolactate synthase, acetyl-CoA carboxylase, hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase, nitrilase, protein synthesis inhibitor, hormone imitator, protoporphyrinogen oxidase, 5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase, and GS glutamine synthetase.

4. A method according to claim **1**, wherein the plant is a transgenic plant according to Table 4.

5. A method according to claim **1**, wherein the plant contains at least one genetic modification in which the active principle is selected from the group consisting of Cry1A(a), Cry1A(b), Cry1A(c), Cry11A, Cry111A, Cry111B2, CytA, CytA, VIP3, glucanase, *Photorhabdus luminescens*, *Xenorhabdus nematophilus*, proteinase inhibitor, plant lectin, agglutinine, cholesterol oxidase, chitinase, stilbene synthase, and 3-hydroxysteroid oxidase.

6. A method according to claim 1, wherein the transgenic plant contains at least one gene or a gene fragment coding for a Bt toxin.

7. A method according to claim 1, wherein the transgenic plant comprises at least one herbicide resistance.

8. A method according to claim 1, wherein the transgenic plant is a vegetable plant, maize plant, soya bean plant, cotton plant, tobacco plant, rice plant, wheat plant, barley plant, rape plant, sugar beet plant, pomaceous fruit plant, banana plant, grape plant, melon plant, *Brassica* plant, sunflower plant or potato plant.

9. A method according to claim **1**, wherein the mixture of at least one compound of formula I and at least one compound of component (B) are used for controlling insects from the order Isoptera, Thysanoptera, Homoptera, Heteroptera, Lepidoptera, Coleoptera, Hymenoptera and/or Diptera.

10. A method according to claim 1, wherein an application rate from 0.1 g/ha to 5.0 kg/ha is employed.

11. A method of claim 1, wherein an application rate from 0.1 g/ha to 500 g/ha is employed.

12. A method of claim **1**, wherein an application rate from 10 g/ha to 500 g/ha is employed.

13. A method of claim **1**, wherein an application rate from 10 g/ha to 200 g/ha is employed.

14. A method of claim **1**, wherein component (B) is selected from the group consisting of imidacloprid, clothianidin, thiacloprid, and thiamethoxam.

15. A method according to claim **1**, wherein the transgenic plant is

- (i) a maize plant having at least one genetically modified acetolactate synthase (ALS), acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase), hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD), phosphinothricin acetyltransferase, O-methyl transferase, glutamine synthetase, acetolactate synthase (ALS), adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL), adenylosuccinate synthase, anthranilate synthase, nitrilase, 5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS), glyphosate oxidoreductase, protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX), cytochrome P450, dimboa biosynthesis (Bx1-Gen), CMIII peptide building block from maize grain, Com-SAFP (zeamatin), Hml-gene, chitinase, glucanase, envelope protein, Bacillus thuringiensis VIP 3 toxin, Bacillus cereus toxin, Photorabdus toxin, Xenorhabdus toxin, 3-hydroxysteroid oxidase, peroxidase, aminopeptidase inhibitor, limonene synthase, lectin, protease inhibitor, ribosome-inactivating protein, 5C9-maize polypeptide, or HMG-CoA reductase: or
- (ii) a wheat plant having at least one genetically modified acetolactate synthase (ALS), acetyl-CoA carboxylase hydroxyphenylpyruvate (ACCase), dioxygenase (HPPD), phosphinothricin acetyltransferase, O-methyl transferase, glutamine synthetase, adenylosuccinate lvase (ADSL), adenvlosuccinate synthase, anthranilate synthase, nitrilase, 5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS), glyphosate oxidoreductase, protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX), cytochrome P450, antifungal polypeptide AlyAFP, glucose oxidase, pyrrolnitrin synthesis gene, serine/threonine kinase, polypeptide that triggers a hypersensitivity reaction, systemic acquired resistance (SAR) gene, chitinase, glucanase, double-strand ribonuclease, envelope protein, Bacillus thuringiensis VIP 3 toxin, Bacillus cereus toxin, Photorabdus toxin, Xenorhabdus toxin, 3-hydroxysteroid oxidase, peroxidase, aminopeptidase inhibitor, lectin, protease inhibitor, ribosome-inactivating protein, or HMG-CoA reductase; or
- (iii) a barley plant having at least one genetically modified acetolactate synthase (ALS), acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase), hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD), phosphinothricin acetyltransferase, O-methyl transferase, glutamine synthetase, adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL), adenylosuccinate synthase, anthranilate synthase, nitrilase, 5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS), glyphosate oxidoreductase, protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX), cytochrome P450, antifungal polypeptide AlyAFP, glucose oxidase, pyrrolnitrin synthesis gene, serine/threonine kinase, polypeptide that triggers a hypersensitivity reaction, systemic acquired resistance (SAR) gene, chitinase, glu-

canase, double-strand ribonuclease, envelope protein, *Bacillus thuringiensis* VIP 3 toxin, *Bacillus cereus* toxin, *Photorabdus* toxin, *Xenorhabdus* toxin, 3-hydroxysteroid oxidase, peroxidase, aminopeptidase inhibitor, lectin, protease inhibitor, ribosome-inactivating protein, or HMG-CoA reductase; or

- (iv) a rice plant having at least one genetically modified acetolactate synthase (ALS), acetyl-CoA carboxylase hydroxyphenylpyruvate (ACCase), dioxygenase (HPPD), phosphinothricin acetyltransferase, O-methyl transferase, glutamine synthetase, adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL), adenylosuccinate synthase, anthranilate synthase, nitrilase, 5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS), glyphosate oxidoreductase, protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX), cytochrome P450, antifungal polypeptide AlyAFP, glucose oxidase, pyrrolnitrin synthesis gene, serine/threonine kinase, phenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL), phytoalexin, B-1,3-glucanase (antisense), receptor kinase, polypeptide that triggers a hypersensitivity reaction, systemic acquired resistance (SAR) gene, chitinase, glucanase, doublestrand ribonuclease, envelope protein, Bacillus thuringiensis VIP 3 toxin, Bacillus cereus toxin, Photorabdus toxin, Xenorhabdus toxin, 3-hydroxysteroid oxidase, peroxidase, aminopeptidase inhibitor, lectin, protease inhibitor, ribosome-inactivating protein, or HMG-CoA reductase or
- (v) a soya bean plant having at least one genetically modified acetolactate synthase (ALS), acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase), hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD), phosphinothricin acetyltransferase, O-methyl transferase, glutamine synthetase, adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL), adenylosuccinate synthase, anthranilate synthase, nitrilase, 5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS), glyphosate oxidoreductase, protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX), cytochrome P450, antifungal polypeptide AlyAFP, oxalate oxidase, glucose oxidase, pyrrolnitrin synthesis gene, serine/threonine kinase, phenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL), phytoalexin, B-1,3-glucanase (antisense), receptor kinase, polypeptide that triggers a hypersensitivity reaction, systemic acquired resistance (SAR) gene, chitinase, glucanase, double-strand ribonuclease, envelope protein, Bacillus thuringiensis VIP 3 toxin, Bacillus cereus toxin, Photorabdus toxin, Xenorhabdus toxin, 3-hydroxysteroid oxidase, peroxidase, aminopeptidase inhibitor, lectin, protease inhibitor, ribosome-inactivating protein, HMG-CoA reductase, barnase, or cyst nematode hatching factor or
- (vi) a potato plant having at least one genetically modified acetolactate synthase (ALS), acetyl-CoA carboxylase hydroxyphenylpyruvate (ACCase), dioxygenase (HPPD), phosphinothricin acetyltransferase, O-methyl transferase, glutamine synthetase, adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL), adenylosuccinate synthase, anthranilate synthase, nitrilase, 5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS), glyphosate oxidoreductase, protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX), cytochrome P450, polyphenol oxidase or polyphenol oxidase (antisense), metallothionein, ribonuclease, antifungal polypeptide AlyAFP, oxalate oxidase, glucose oxidase, pyrrolnitrin synthesis gene, serine/threonine kinase, cecropin B, phenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL), phytoalexin, B-1, 3-glucanase (antisense), receptor kinase, polypeptide

that triggers a hypersensitivity reaction, systemic acquired resistance (SAR) gene, chitinase, barnase, gene 49 for controlling disease resistance, trans-aldolase (antisense), glucanase, double-strand ribonuclease, envelope protein, 17 kDa or 60 kDa protein, nuclear inclusion protein, pseudoubiquitin, replicase, *Bacillus thuringiensis* VIP 3 toxin, *Bacillus cereus* toxin, *Photorabdus* toxin, *Xenorhabdus* toxin, 3-hydroxysteroid oxidase, peroxidase, aminopeptidase inhibitor, lectin, protease inhibitor, ribosome-inactivating protein, HMG-CoA reductase, or cyst nematode hatching factor, or

- (vii) a tomato plant having at least one genetically modified acetolactate synthase (ALS), acetyl-CoA carboxylase hydroxyphenylpyruvate (ACCase), dioxygenase (HPPD), phosphinothricin acetyltransferase, O-methyl transferase, glutamine synthetase, adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL), adenylosuccinate synthase, anthranilate synthase, nitrilase, 5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS), glyphosate oxidoreductase, protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX), cytochrome P450, polyphenol oxidase or polyphenol oxidase (antisense), metallothionein, ribonuclease, antifungal polypeptide AlyAFP, oxalate oxidase, glucose oxidase, pyrrolnitrin synthesis gene, serine/threonine kinase, cecropin B, phenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL), Cf genes, osmotin, alpha hordothionin, systemin, polygalacturonase inhibitor, Prf control gene, 12 fusarium resistance site, phytoalexin, B-1,3-glucanase (antisense), receptor kinase, polypeptide that triggers a hypersensitivity reaction, systemic acquired resistance (SAR) gene, chitinase, barnase, glucanase, double-strand ribonuclease, envelope protein, 17 kDa or 60 kDa protein, nuclear inclusion protein, pseudoubiquitin, replicase, Bacillus thuringiensis VIP 3 toxin, Bacillus cereus toxin, Photorabdus toxin, Xenorhabdus toxin, 3-hydroxysteroid oxidase, peroxidase, aminopeptidase inhibitor, lectin, protease inhibitor, ribosome-inactivating protein, stilbene synthase, HMG-CoA reductase, or cyst nematode hatching factor; or
- (viii) a bell pepper vegetable plant having at least one genetically modified acetolactate synthase (ALS), acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase), hydroxyphenvlpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD), phosphinothricin acetyltransferase. O-methyl transferase, glutamine synthetase, adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL), adenylosuccisynthase, anthranilate synthase, nitrilase, nate 5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS), glyphosate oxidoreductase, protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX), cytochrome P450, polyphenol oxidase or polyphenol oxidase (antisense), metallothionein, ribonuclease, antifungal polypeptide AlyAFP, oxalate oxidase, glucose oxidase, pyrrolnitrin synthesis gene, serine/threonine kinase, cecropin B, phenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL), Cf genes, osmotin, alpha hordothionin, systemin, polygalacturonase inhibitor, Prf control gene, 12 fusarium resistance site, phytoalexin, B-1, 3-glucanase (antisense), receptor kinase, polypeptide that triggers a hypersensitivity reaction, systemic acquired resistance (SAR) gene, chitinase, barnase, glucanase, double-strand ribonuclease, envelope protein, 17 kDa or 60 kDa protein, nuclear inclusion protein, pseudoubiquitin, replicase, Bacillus thuringiensis VIP 3 toxin, Bacillus cereus toxin, Photorabdus toxin, Xenorhabdus toxin, 3-hydroxysteroid oxidase, peroxi-

dase, aminopeptidase inhibitor, lectin, protease inhibitor, ribosome-inactivating protein, stilbene synthase, HMG-CoA reductase, cyst nematode hatching or cyst nematode hatching factor; or

- (ix) a grape plant having at least one genetically modified acetolactate synthase (ALS), acetyl-CoA carboxylase hydroxyphenylpyruvate (ACCase), dioxygenase (HPPD), phosphinothricin acetyltransferase, O-methyl transferase, glutamine synthetase, adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL), adenylosuccinate synthase, anthranilate synthase, nitrilase, 5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS), glyphosate oxidoreductase, protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX), cytochrome P450, polyphenol oxidase or polyphenol oxidase (antisense), metallothionein, ribonuclease, antifungal polypeptide AlyAFP, oxalate oxidase, glucose oxidase, pyrrolnitrin synthesis gene, serine/threonine kinase, cecropin B, phenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL), Cf genes, osmotin, alpha hordothionin, systemin, polygalacturonase inhibitor, Prf control gene, phytoalexin, B-1,3-glucanase (antisense), receptor kinase, polypeptide that triggers a hypersensitivity reaction, systemic acquired resistance (SAR) gene, chitinase, barnase, glucanase, doublestrand ribonuclease, envelope protein, 17 kDa or 60 kDa protein, nuclear inclusion protein, pseudoubiquitin, replicase, Bacillus thuringiensis VIP 3 toxin, Bacillus cereus toxin, Photorabdus toxin, Xenorhabdus toxin, 3-hydroxysteroid oxidase, peroxidase, aminopeptidase inhibitor, lectin, protease inhibitor, ribosome-inactivating protein, stilbene synthase, HMG-CoA reductase, CBI, cyst nematode hatching or cyst nematode hatching factor: or
- (x) an oilseed rape plant having at least one genetically modified acetolactate synthase (ALS), acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase), hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD), phosphinothricin acetyltransferase, O-methyl transferase, glutamine synthetase, adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL), adenylosuccinate synthase, anthranilate synthase, nitrilase, 5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS), glyphosate oxidoreductase, protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX), cytochrome P450, polyphenol oxidase or polyphenol oxidase (antisense), metallothionein, ribonuclease, antifungal polypeptide AlyAFP, oxalate oxidase, glucose oxidase, pyrrolnitrin synthesis gene, serine/threonine kinase, cecropin B, phenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL), Cf genes, osmotin, alpha hordothionin, systemin, polygalacturonase inhibitor, Prf control gene, phytoalexin, B-1,3-glucanase (antisense), receptor kinase, polypeptide that triggers a hypersensitivity reaction, systemic acquired resistance (SAR) gene, chitinase, barnase, glucanase, double-strand ribonuclease, envelope protein, 17 kDa or 60 kDa protein, nuclear inclusion protein, pseudoubiquitin, replicase, Bacillus thuringiensis VIP 3 toxin, Bacillus cereus toxin, Photorabdus toxin, Xenorhabdus toxin, 3-hydroxysteroid oxidase, peroxidase, aminopeptidase inhibitor, lectin, protease inhibitor, ribosome-inactivating protein, stilbene synthase, HMG-CoA reductase, or cyst nematode hatching factor; or
- (xi) a *Brassica* vegetable plant having at least one genetically modified acetolactate synthase (ALS), acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase), hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD), phosphinothricin acetyltransferase,

O-methyl transferase, glutamine synthetase, adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL), adenylosuccinate synthase, anthranilate synthase, nitrilase, 5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS), glyphosate oxidoreductase, protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX), cytochrome P450, polyphenol oxidase or polyphenol oxidase (antisense), metallothionein, ribonuclease, antifungal polypeptide AlyAFP, oxalate oxidase, glucose oxidase, pyrrolnitrin synthesis gene, serine/threonine kinase, cecropin B, phenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL), Cf genes, osmotin, alpha hordothionin, systemin, polygalacturonase inhibitor, Prf control gene, phytoalexin, B-1,3-glucanase (antisense), receptor kinase, polypeptide that triggers a hypersensitivity reaction, systemic acquired resistance (SAR) gene, chitinase, barnase, glucanase, double-strand ribonuclease, envelope protein, 17 kDa or 60 kDa protein, nuclear inclusion protein, pseudoubiquitin, replicase, Bacillus thuringiensis VIP 3 toxin, Bacillus cereus toxin, Photorabdus toxin, Xenorhabdus toxin, 3-hydroxysteroid oxidase, peroxidase, aminopeptidase inhibitor, lectin, protease inhibitor, ribosome-inactivating protein, stilbene synthase, HMG-CoA reductase, cyst nematode hatching factor, or CBI: or

- (xii) a Pomaceous fruit plant having at least one genetically modified acetolactate synthase (ALS), acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase), hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD), phosphinothricin acetyltransferase, O-methyl transferase, glutamine synthetase, adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL), adenvlosuccinate synthase, anthranilate synthase, nitrilase, 5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS), glyphosate oxidoreductase, protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX), cytochrome P450, polyphenol oxidase or polyphenol oxidase (antisense), metallothionein, ribonuclease, antifungal polypeptide AlyAFP, oxalate oxidase, glucose oxidase, pyrrolnitrin synthesis gene, serine/threonine kinase, cecropin B, phenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL), Cf genes, osmotin, alpha hordothionin, systemin, polygalacturonase inhibitor. Prf control gene, phytoalexin, B-1,3-glucanase (antisense), receptor kinase, polypeptide that triggers a hypersensitivity reaction, systemic acquired resistance (SAR) gene, lytic protein, lysozyme, chitinase, barnase, glucanase, double-strand ribonuclease, envelope protein, 17 kDa or 60 kDa protein, nuclear inclusion protein, pseudoubiquitin, replicase, Bacillus thuringiensis VIP 3 toxin, Bacillus cereus toxin, Photorabdus toxin, Xenorhabdus toxin, 3-hydroxysteroid oxidase, peroxidase, aminopeptidase inhibitor, lectin, protease inhibitor, ribosome-inactivating protein, stilbene synthase, HMG-CoA reductase, cyst nematode hatching factor, or CBI; or
- (xiii) a melon plant having at least one genetically modified acetolactate synthase (ALS), acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase), hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD), phosphinothricin acetyltransferase, O-methyl transferase, glutamine synthetase, adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL), adenylosuccinate synthase, anthranilate synthase, nitrilase, 5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS), glyphosate oxidoreductase, protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX), cytochrome P450, polyphenol oxidase or polyphenol oxidase (antisense), metallothionein, ribonuclease, antifungal polypeptide AlyAFP, oxalate oxidase, glucose oxidase, pyrrolnitrin

synthesis gene, serine/threonine kinase, cecropin B, phenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL), Cf genes, osmotin, alpha hordothionin, systemin, polygalacturonase inhibitor, Prf control gene, phytoalexin, B-1,3-glucanase (antisense), receptor kinase, polypeptide that triggers a hypersensitivity reaction, systemic acquired resistance (SAR) gene, lytic protein, lysozyme, chitinase, barnase, glucanase, double-strand ribonuclease, envelope protein, 17 kDa or 60 kDa protein, nuclear inclusion protein, pseudoubiquitin, replicase, Bacillus thuringiensis VIP 3 toxin, Bacillus cereus toxin, Photorabdus toxin, Xenorhabdus toxin, 3-hydroxysteroid oxidase, peroxidase, aminopeptidase inhibitor, lectin, protease inhibitor, ribosome-inactivating protein, stilbene synthase, HMG-CoA reductase, cyst nematode hatching factor, or CBI; or

- (xiv) a banana plant having at least one genetically modified acetolactate synthase (ALS), acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase), hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD), phosphinothricin acetyltransferase, O-methyl transferase, glutamine synthetase, adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL), adenylosuccinate synthase, anthranilate synthase, nitrilase, 5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS), glyphosate oxidoreductase, protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX), cytochrome P450, polyphenol oxidase or polyphenol oxidase (antisense), metallothionein, ribonuclease, antifungal polypeptide AlyAFP, oxalate oxidase, glucose oxidase, pyrrolnitrin synthesis gene, serine/threonine kinase, cecropin B, phenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL), Cf genes, osmotin, alpha hordothionin, systemin, polygalacturonase inhibitor, Prf control gene, phytoalexin, B-1,3-glucanase (antisense), receptor kinase, polypeptide that triggers a hypersensitivity reaction, systemic acquired resistance (SAR) gene, lytic protein, lysozyme, chitinase, barnase, glucanase, double-strand ribonuclease, envelope protein, 17 kDa or 60 kDa protein, nuclear inclusion protein, pseudoubiquitin, replicase, Bacillus thuringiensis VIP 3 toxin, Bacillus cereus toxin, Photorabdus toxin, Xenorhabdus toxin, 3-hydroxysteroid oxidase, peroxidase, aminopeptidase inhibitor, lectin, protease inhibitor, ribosome-inactivating protein, stilbene synthase, HMG-CoA reductase, cyst nematode hatching factor, or CBI; or
- (xv) a cotton plant having at least one genetically modified acetolactate synthase (ALS), acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase), hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD), phosphinothricin acetyltransferase, O-methyl transferase, glutamine synthetase, adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL), adenylosuccinate synthase, anthranilate synthase, nitrilase, 5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS), glyphosate oxidoreductase, protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX), cytochrome P450, polyphenol oxidase or polyphenol oxidase (antisense), metallothionein, ribonuclease, antifungal polypeptide AlyAFP, oxalate oxidase, glucose oxidase, pyrrolnitrin synthesis gene, serine/threonine kinase, cecropin B, phenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL), Cf genes, osmotin, alpha hordothionin, systemin, polygalacturonase inhibitor, Prf control gene, phytoalexin, B-1,3-glucanase (antisense), receptor kinase, polypeptide that triggers a hypersensitivity reaction, systemic acquired resistance (SAR) gene, lytic protein, lysozyme, chitinase, barnase, glucanase, double-strand ribonuclease, envelope pro-

tein, 17 kDa or 60 kDa protein, nuclear inclusion protein, pseudoubiquitin, replicase, *Bacillus thuringiensis* VIP 3 toxin, *Bacillus cereus* toxin, *Photorabdus* toxin, *Xenorhabdus* toxin, 3-hydroxysteroid oxidase, peroxidase, aminopeptidase inhibitor, lectin, protease inhibitor, ribosome-inactivating protein, stilbene synthase, HMG-CoA reductase, cyst nematode hatching factor, or CBI; or

- (xvi) a sugar cane plant having at least one genetically modified acetolactate synthase (ALS), acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase), hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD), phosphinothricin acetyltransferase, O-methyl transferase, glutamine synthetase, adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL), adenylosuccinate synthase, anthranilate synthase, nitrilase, 5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS), glyphosate oxidoreductase, protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX), cytochrome P450, polyphenol oxidase or polyphenol oxidase (antisense), metallothionein, ribonuclease, antifungal polypeptide AlyAFP, oxalate oxidase, glucose oxidase, pyrrolnitrin synthesis gene, serine/threonine kinase, cecropin B, phenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL), Cfgenes, osmotin, alpha hordothionin, systemin, polygalacturonase inhibitor, Prf control gene, phytoalexin, B-1,3-glucanase (antisense), receptor kinase, polypeptide that triggers a hypersensitivity reaction, systemic acquired resistance (SAR) gene, lytic protein, lysozyme, chitinase, barnase, glucanase, double-strand ribonuclease, envelope protein, 17 kDa or 60 kDa protein, nuclear inclusion protein, pseudoubiquitin, replicase, Bacillus thuringiensis VIP 3 toxin, Bacillus cereus toxin, Photorabdus toxin, Xenorhabdus toxin, 3-hydroxysteroid oxidase, peroxidase, aminopeptidase inhibitor, lectin, protease inhibitor, ribosome-inactivating protein, stilbene synthase, HMG-CoA reductase, cyst nematode hatching factor, or CBI; or
- (xvii) a sunflower plant having at least one genetically modified acetolactate synthase (ALS), acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase), hydroxyphenylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD), phosphinothricin acetyltransferase, O-methyl transferase, glutamine synthetase, adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL), adenylosuccinate synthase, anthranilate synthase, nitrilase, 5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS), glyphosate oxidoreductase, protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX), cytochrome P450, polyphenol oxidase or polyphenol oxidase (antisense), metallothionein, ribonuclease, antifungal polypeptide AlyAFP, oxalate oxidase, glucose oxidase, pyrrolnitrin synthesis gene, serine/threonine kinase, cecropin B, phenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL), Cf genes, osmotin, alpha hordothionin, systemin, polygalacturonase inhibitor, Prf control gene, phytoalexin, B-1,3-glucanase (antisense), receptor kinase, polypeptide that triggers a hypersensitivity reaction, systemic acquired resistance (SAR) gene, lytic protein, lysozyme, chitinase, barnase, glucanase, double-strand ribonuclease, envelope protein, 17 kDa or 60 kDa protein, nuclear inclusion protein, pseudoubiquitin, replicase, Bacillus thuringiensis VIP 3 toxin, Bacillus cereus toxin, Photorabdus toxin, Xenorhabdus toxin, 3-hydroxysteroid oxidase, peroxidase, aminopeptidase inhibitor, lectin, protease inhibitor, ribosome-inactivating protein, stilbene synthase, HMG-CoA reductase, cyst nematode hatching factor, or CBI; or

(xviii) a sugar beet or turnip plant having at least one genetically modified acetolactate synthase (ALS), acetyl-CoA carboxylase (ACCase), hydroxyphe-nylpyruvate dioxygenase (HPPD), phosphinothricin acetyltransferase, O-methyl transferase, glutamine synthetase, adenylosuccinate lyase (ADSL), adenylosuccinate synthase, anthranilate synthase, nitrilase, 5-enolpyruvyl-3-phosphoshikimate synthase (EPSPS), glyphosate oxidoreductase, protoporphyrinogen oxidase (PROTOX), cytochrome P450, polyphenol oxidase or polyphenol oxidase (antisense), metallothionein, ribonuclease, antifungal polypeptide AlyAFP, oxalate oxidase, glucose oxidase, pyrrolnitrin synthesis gene, serine/threonine kinase, cecropin B, phenylalanine ammonia lyase (PAL), Cf genes, osmotin, alpha hordothionin, systemin, polygalacturonase inhibitor, Prf control gene, phytoalexin, B-1,3-glucanase (antisense), AX+WIN protein, receptor kinase, polypeptide that triggers a hypersensitivity reaction, systemic acquired resistance (SAR) gene, lytic protein, lysozyme, chitinase, barnase, glucanase, double-strand ribonuclease, envelope protein, 17 kDa or 60 kDa protein, nuclear inclusion protein, pseudoubiquitin, replicase, Bacillus thuringiensis VIP 3 toxin, Bacillus cereus toxin, Photorabdus toxin, Xenorhabdus toxin, 3-hydroxysteroid oxidase, peroxidase, aminopeptidase inhibitor, lectin, protease inhibitor, ribosome-inactivating protein, stilbene synthase, HMG-CoA reductase, cyst nematode hatching factor, beet cyst nematode resistance site, or CBI.

* * * * *